

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
3 EASTERN DIVISION

4 IN RE: NATIONAL) MDL No. 2804
5 PRESCRIPTION OPIATE)
6 LITIGATION) Case No.
7) 1:17-MD-2804
8)
9 THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO) Hon. Dan A.
10 ALL CASES) Polster
11)

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
Monday, May 13, 2019

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT TO FURTHER
CONFIDENTIALITY REVIEW

Videotaped Deposition of JAMES E.
RAFALSKI, held at Weitz & Luxenburg PC, 3011
West Grand Avenue, Suite 2150, Detroit,
Michigan, commencing at 9:20 a.m., on the
above date, before Michael E. Miller, Fellow
of the Academy of Professional Reporters,
Registered Diplomate Reporter, Certified
Realtime Reporter and Notary Public.

GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES
877.370.3377 ph | fax 917.591.5672
deps@golkow.com

Page 2

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:
 2 MCHUGH FULLER LAW GROUP
 3 BY: MICHAEL J. FULLER, ESQUIRE
 4 mike@mchughfuller.com
 5 ALLAN "AJ" ELKINS, JR., ESQUIRE
 6 aj@mchughfuller.com
 7 AMY QUEZON, ESQUIRE
 8 amy@mchughfuller.com
 9 97 Elias Whiddon Road
 10 Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39402
 11 (601) 261-2220
 12 Counsel for MDL Plaintiffs
 13
 14 BRANSTETTER STRANCH & JENNINGS PLLC
 15 BY: TRICIA HERZFELD, ESQUIRE
 16 triciah@bsjfirm.com@bsjfirm.com
 17 223 Rosa L. Parks Boulevard
 18 Suite 200
 19 Nashville, Tennessee 37203
 20 (615) 254-8801
 21 Counsel for Tennessee Plaintiffs
 22
 23 REED SMITH LLP
 24 BY: ROBERT A. NICHOLAS, ESQUIRE
 25 rnicholas@reedsmith.com
 ABIGAIL M. PIERCE, ESQUIRE
 abigail.pierce@reedsmith.com
 1717 Arch Street
 Suite 3100
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
 (215) 851-8100
 Counsel for AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation
 WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY LLP
 BY: STEVEN M. PYSER, ESQUIRE
 spyser@wc.com
 BRAD MASTERS, ESQUIRE
 bmasters@wc.com
 725 Twelfth Street, N.W.
 Washington, D.C. 20005
 (202) 434-5000
 Counsel for Cardinal Health Inc.

Page 3

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:
 2 JONES DAY
 3 BY: NEAL J. STEPHENS, ESQUIRE
 4 nstephens@jonesday.com
 5 1755 Embarcadero Road
 6 Palo Alto, California 94303
 7 (650) 739-3939
 8 Counsel for Walmart Corporation
 9
 10 ROPES & GRAY LLP
 11 BY: ANDREW O'CONNOR, ESQUIRE
 12 andrew.o'connor@ropesgray.com
 13 WILLIAM DAVISON, ESQUIRE
 14 william.davison@ropesgray.com
 15 Prudential Tower
 16 800 Boylston Street
 17 Boston, Massachusetts 02199
 18 (617) 951-7000
 19 Counsel for Mallinckrodt Pharmaceuticals
 20
 21 COVINGTON & BURLING LLP
 22 BY: CHRISTOPHER K. EPPICH, ESQUIRE
 23 ceppich@cov.com
 24 1999 Avenue of the Stars
 25 Los Angeles, California 90067
 (424) 332-4800
 Counsel for McKesson Corporation
 COVINGTON & BURLING LLP
 BY: MEGHAN MONAGHAN, ESQUIRE
 mmonaghan@cov.com
 One City Center
 850 Tenth Street, N.W.
 Washington, D.C. 20001
 (202) 662-6000
 Counsel for McKesson Corporation

Page 4

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:
 2 LOCKE LORD LLP
 3 BY: C. SCOTT JONES, ESQUIRE
 4 sjones@lockelord.com
 5 2200 Ross Avenue
 6 Suite 2800
 7 Dallas, Texas 75201
 8 (214) 740-8000
 9 Counsel for Henry Schein, Inc. and
 10 Henry Schein Medical Systems, Inc.
 11
 12 FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
 13 BY: JAMES W. MATTHEWS, ESQUIRE
 14 jmatthews@foley.com
 15 111 Huntington Avenue
 16 Boston, Massachusetts 02199
 17 (617) 342-4000
 18 Counsel for Anda Inc.
 19
 20 ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER LLP
 21 BY: DAVID D. FAUVRE, ESQUIRE
 22 david.fauvre@arnoldporter.com
 23 601 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
 24 Washington, D.C. 20001
 25 (202) 942-5000
 Counsel for Endo Health Solutions Inc., Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc., Par Pharmaceutical, Inc. and Par Pharmaceutical Companies, Inc.
 KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
 BY: ERICA B. ZOLNER, ESQUIRE
 erica.zolner@kirkland.com
 KAITLYN L. COVERSTONE, ESQUIRE
 kaitlyn.coverstone@kirkland.com
 300 North LaSalle
 Chicago, Illinois 60654
 (312) 862-2000
 Counsel for Allergan Finance LLC

Page 5

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:
 2 MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP
 3 BY: MAUREEN K. BARBER, ESQUIRE
 4 maureen.barber@morganlewis.com
 5 One Oxford Centre
 6 Thirty-Second Floor
 7 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219
 8 (412) 560-3300
 9 Counsel for Teva Pharmaceuticals
 10 USA Inc., Cephalon Inc., Watson
 11 Laboratories Inc., Actavis LLC, and
 12 Actavis Pharma Inc. f/k/a Watson
 13 Pharma Inc.
 14
 15 ZUCKERMAN SPAEDER LLP
 16 BY: GRAEME W. BUSH, ESQUIRE
 17 gbush@zuckerman.com
 18 PAUL B. HYNES, JR., ESQUIRE
 19 phynes@zuckerman.com
 20 (via teleconference)
 21 1800 M Street, N.W.
 22 Suite 1000
 23 Washington, D.C. 20036
 24 (202) 778-1800
 25 Counsel for CVS Indiana LLC and
 CVS Rx Services Inc.
 DECHERT LLP
 BY: ERIK W. SNAPP, ESQUIRE
 erik.snapp@dechert.com
 35 West Wacker Drive
 Suite 3400
 Chicago, Illinois 60601
 (312) 646-5800
 Counsel for Purdue Pharma
 O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP
 BY: AMY R. LUCAS, ESQUIRE
 alucas@omm.com
 1999 Avenue of the Stars
 8th Floor
 Los Angeles, California 90067
 (213) 430-6000
 Counsel for Janssen Pharmaceuticals Inc.

Page 6										Page 8									
1 A P P E A R A N C E S: 2 MARCUS & SHAPIRA LLP 3 BY: JOSHUA A. KORBIN, ESQUIRE korbin@marcus-shapira.com 4 One Oxford Centre 35th Floor Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219 5 (412) 471-3490 Counsel for HBC Services 6 7 8 BARTLIT BECK LLP 9 BY: KATHERINE M. SWIFT, ESQUIRE katherine.swift@bartlit-beck.com 54 West Hubbard Street Suite 300 Chicago, Illinois 60654 10 (312) 494-4400 Counsel for Walgreens Company 11 12 13 BARNES & THORNBURG LLP 14 BY: WILLIAM LEEDER, ESQUIRE bill.leeder@btlaw.com 171 Monroe Avenue, N.W. Suite 1000 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503 15 (616) 742-3930 Counsel for H.D. Smith 16 17 18 CAVITCH FAMLO & DURKIN CO. L.P.A. 19 BY: ERIC J. WEISS, ESQUIRE eweiss@cavitch.com (via teleconference) 20 1300 East 9th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44114 21 (216) 621-7860 Counsel for Discount Drug Mart 22 23 24 25										1 INDEX 2 3 APPEARANCES 2 4 PROCEEDINGS 11 5 6 EXAMINATION OF JAMES E. RAFALSKI: 7 BY MR. NICHOLAS 14 8 BY MR. PYSER 242 9 BY MR. EPPICH 333 BY MR. JONES 387 10 11 CERTIFICATE 406 12 ERRATA 408 13 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT 409 14 LAWYER'S NOTES 410 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25									
Page 7										Page 9									
1 A P P E A R A N C E S: 2 FOX ROTHSCHILD LLP 3 BY: STEPHAN A. CORNELL, ESQUIRE scornell@foxrothschild.com (via teleconference) 4 2700 Kelly Road Suite 300 Warrington, Pennsylvania 18976 5 (215) 345-7500 Counsel for Prescription Supply Inc. 6 7 8 MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP 9 BY: CAROLYN A. SILANE, ESQUIRE carolyn.silane@morganlewis.com (via teleconference) 10 101 Park Avenue New York, New York 10178 11 (212) 309-6000 Counsel for Rite Aid 12 13 VIDEOGRAPHER: 14 David Lane, Golkow Litigation Services 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25										1 DEPOSITION EXHIBITS JAMES E. RAFALSKI May 13, 2019 2 3 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 4 Rafalski-1 9/30/96 Zimmerman Letter 78 ABDCMDL00215791 - 5 ABDCMDL00315794 - 6 Rafalski-2 10/29/96 Gitchel Letter, 90 ABDCMDL00315789 - 7 ABDCMDL00315790 - 8 Rafalski-3 7/23/98 Good Letter, 109 ABDCMDL00315783 9 10 Rafalski-4 12/27/07 Rannazzisi 119 Letter, ABDCMDL00269685 - ABDCMDL00269694 11 12 Rafalski-5 2/6/18 Nicholson Letter, 141 MCKMDL00561146 - MCKMDL00561147 13 14 Rafalski-6 5/10/19 GAO Publication 147 on Prescription Drugs [No Bates] 15 16 Rafalski-7 10/25/04 CSRA Memo 216 w/Attachment(s) ABDCMDL00315829 - 17 ABDCMDL00315861 18 Rafalski-8 McCarty Memo to Mays 219 w/Attachment(s) ABDCMDL00315862 - 19 ABDCMDL00315881 20 21 Rafalski-9 9/11-12/07 Meeting 235 Agenda, DEA Diversion Control Division 22 [No Bates] 23 Rafalski-10 10/98 Report to the U.S. 246 Attorney General, CAH_HOUSE-002207 - 24 CAH_HOUSE-002298 25									

	Page 10
1	DEPOSITION EXHIBITS
2	
3	Rafalski-11 Ingredient Limit Report, 261
4	CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA07_01465435 -
5	CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA07_01465712
6	
7	Rafalski-12 Regulatory Agency Contact 277
8	Sheet,
9	CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA07_00868973
10	
11	Rafalski-13 Declaration of Michael A. 299
12	Mon?,
13	CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA12_00014053 -
14	CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA12_00014081
15	Rafalski-14 1/10/08 Brantley Memo 307
16	w/Attachment(s),
17	CAH_MDL2804_00000606 -
18	CAH_MDL2804_00000618
19	
20	Rafalski-15 Rafalski Expert Report 338
21	
22	Rafalski-16 Witness' Copy of Rafalski 338
23	Expert Report
24	Rafalski-17 Henry Schein SOP, 397
25	HSI-MDL-00404226 -
	HSI-MDL-00404228
	Rafalski-18 7/17/12 Rausch Memo 314
	w/Attachment(s),
	CAH_MDL2804_00000204 -
	CAH_MDL2804_00000219

	Page 11
1	PROCEEDINGS
2	(May 13, 2019 at 9:20 a.m.)
3	(The following proceedings were
4	conducted off the videotaped record.)
5	MR. NICHOLAS: Before we get
6	started, Mr. Fuller, counsel for
7	plaintiffs, just handed me a Touhy
8	authorization letter that's dated
9	April 12th of 2019. This is the first
10	we've seen it. I'm going to proceed
11	with the deposition.
12	I will reserve our right to
13	come back if there's anything about
14	our receipt of this or something in
15	the letter that requires us to come
16	back and ask more questions since
17	we're seeing it for the first time,
18	and that's what I wanted to say.
19	MR. FULLER: Sure. And we'll
20	put on the record that as everyone
21	here knows, Mr. Rafalski is a former
22	DEA agent, therefore Touhy
23	authorization would have to be
24	obtained, similarly to the 20 former
25	DEA employees that the defendants

	Page 12
1	requested Touhy clearance on before
2	disclosing some of their expert
3	reports.
4	I've been asked to remind that
5	the DEA wasn't noticed of this depo,
6	even though he's a former agent, by
7	the defense. They weren't necessarily
8	happy with that. They asked for
9	everybody to comply with the Touhy
10	authorization, which, similar to the
11	other authorizations in this case,
12	allows the witness to testify to --
13	well, a little different with Rafalski
14	because he's reviewed a lot of the
15	documents produced by all the
16	defendants, testified from the
17	discovery produced in this case and
18	anything nonprivileged as set out in
19	the Touhy authorization.
20	MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. There's
21	too many things to argue about in this
22	case to get into a big argument --
23	MR. FULLER: Sure, sure.
24	MR. NICHOLAS: -- but I will
25	just say that he's your retained

	Page 13
1	expert. You've had this letter for a
2	month; you're just giving it to us
3	today.
4	So I don't get the part where
5	the DEA -- if the DEA is unhappy,
6	maybe they're unhappy with you guys,
7	but they shouldn't be unhappy with us
8	because he's your person.
9	But like I said, we don't need
10	to spend any more time on it.
11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Ready to
12	begin?
13	MR. NICHOLAS: I am.
14	(Whereupon the videotaped
15	record begins.)
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now on
17	the record. My name is David Lane,
18	videographer for Golkow Litigation
19	Services. Today's date is May 13th,
20	2019. Our time is 9:22 a.m.
21	This deposition is taking place
22	in Detroit, Michigan in the matter of
23	National Prescription Opiate
24	Litigation. Our deponent today is
25	James E. Rafalski.

Page 14

1 Counsel will be noted on the
 2 stenographic record. Our court
 3 reporter is Mike Miller, and he will
 4 now swear in the witness.
 5 JAMES E. RAFALSKI,
 6 having been duly sworn,
 7 testified as follows:
 8 EXAMINATION
 9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Rafalski. My
 11 name is Bob Nicholas. I represent
 12 AmerisourceBergen. I'm here to ask you
 13 questions in connection with the MDL opioid
 14 litigation and specifically the Track 1 and
 15 Track 2 -- just the Track 1 cases that are
 16 currently scheduled to go to trial in
 17 October.
 18 A. Good morning, sir.
 19 Q. Good morning.
 20 You are here as a retained
 21 expert on behalf of the Track 1 plaintiffs in
 22 this case; is that right?
 23 A. Yes, sir, I am.
 24 Q. Okay. And you are being paid
 25 for your time?

Page 15

1 A. Yes, sir, I am.
 2 Q. Tell me what you're being paid
 3 in terms of just what's your rate?
 4 A. \$300 an hour.
 5 Q. Okay. And is that for
 6 everything you do or is that for -- just for
 7 reviewing papers and in connection with your
 8 report?
 9 A. It's for everything I do.
 10 Q. So are you -- you're not being
 11 paid a different rate to testify?
 12 A. Yes, sir.
 13 Q. You are being paid a different
 14 rate to testify?
 15 A. Yes, for my deposition, or for
 16 this deposition today, it's at \$500 an hour.
 17 Q. Okay. And if there's a trial
 18 and you testify at the trial, that would be
 19 at \$500 an hour?
 20 A. That's never been discussed, so
 21 I don't know what rate that would be.
 22 Q. Okay. Might be higher?
 23 A. I would guess it at least will
 24 be \$500 an hour.
 25 Q. Sure. Tell me, if you could --

Page 16

1 A. Could I make a little
 2 correction to that?
 3 Q. Sure, of course.
 4 A. So when I first started, it was
 5 at a \$200 rate. And then at some point I was
 6 approached and it increased to 300. So my
 7 initial rate was at \$200 an hour.
 8 Q. When did you start?
 9 A. August of 2017, I signed my
 10 retainer.
 11 Q. Okay. And so your August 2017
 12 retainer had a rate of \$200 an hour?
 13 A. Yes, sir.
 14 Q. And how long was that your
 15 rate?
 16 A. Until -- I believe it was
 17 October of 2018.
 18 Q. Okay.
 19 A. Either August or October of
 20 2018.
 21 Q. And you said you were
 22 approached. What do you mean -- who
 23 approached you?
 24 A. Well, in discussions with one
 25 of the attorneys, my original retainer

Page 17

1 expired and we had some conversations about
 2 my rate. It came to my attention that other
 3 experts of at least equal skill were
 4 receiving \$300 an hour, so when I brought
 5 that topic up, there was an agreement to pay
 6 me \$300 an hour.
 7 Q. Okay. So it was in the form of
 8 a negotiation; is that right?
 9 A. Well, I guess you could
 10 consider that. It was more of a
 11 conversation, came up in conversation so
 12 there was no need to negotiate. It was just
 13 agreed upon when it was brought up.
 14 Q. Okay. I'm going to get back to
 15 the work you've done in a second, but let me
 16 just ask you just a couple of basic questions
 17 about yourself.
 18 You were a police officer for a
 19 number of years, right?
 20 A. Yes, sir.
 21 Q. Okay. How many years?
 22 A. 27 total with two different
 23 police departments, police agencies.
 24 Q. Okay. Which were the police
 25 agencies?

Page 18

1 A. The first one was the Wayne
 2 County Sheriff's Department, 1976 to 1981,
 3 and I left employment at the Wayne County
 4 Sheriff's Department, which would be in
 5 Detroit, Michigan, all of Wayne County,
 6 that's where we're at today. And then I
 7 moved to Romulus Police Department, which is
 8 Romulus, Michigan. That's the community
 9 where probably most everyone flew in. It's
 10 around the Detroit Metropolitan Airport.
 11 Q. Okay. So 27 years as a police
 12 officer, right?
 13 A. Yes, sir.
 14 Q. Okay. And then you joined the
 15 DEA; is that correct?
 16 A. At some point. I retired in
 17 2002. I did not join the DEA until 2004.
 18 Q. What happened in those two
 19 years? Just retirement?
 20 A. No, I kind of had an aspiration
 21 to be a teacher, so I started to do some
 22 teaching. I got a vocational certification,
 23 and I was a teacher with -- I did some
 24 substitute teaching and some baseball
 25 coaching with the Romulus school district,

Page 19

1 and then I did vocational certification with
 2 the Livonia Public Schools and I taught there
 3 for one year before leaving for the DEA.
 4 Q. What did you teach?
 5 A. I was called a shared time
 6 teacher. So in Michigan, property owners pay
 7 property taxes which fund the public schools,
 8 while private schools are tuition based. So
 9 there was some kind of decision, and I don't
 10 know the law or the legality of it, but -- I
 11 shouldn't say legality, but what caused it.
 12 So then public school teachers
 13 would go into private schools and instruct
 14 private students, mostly religious schools,
 15 faith-based schools. So I taught computers,
 16 some mathematics and some physical education.
 17 Q. Okay. And after a couple of
 18 years of that, you joined the DEA; is that
 19 correct?
 20 A. Yes, sir.
 21 Q. And you were with the DEA from
 22 when to when?
 23 A. 2014 until June 2017.
 24 Q. 2014 or 2004?
 25 A. 2004.

Page 20

1 Q. Okay.
 2 A. Sorry.
 3 Q. It's okay. 2004 to 2017.
 4 Now, during the time that you
 5 were at the DEA, what was your position?
 6 A. Diversion investigator.
 7 Q. Okay. Did that job ever
 8 change?
 9 A. My title, no, sir.
 10 Q. Your title, yeah.
 11 A. No, sir.
 12 Q. Okay. And in 2017, did you
 13 retire, full-time retire or what?
 14 A. Yes, sir, that was my
 15 intention.
 16 Q. Okay. But then you got this
 17 thing?
 18 A. Yes, sir.
 19 Q. Okay. Now, just so I know a
 20 few more things, you are not -- let me start
 21 again.
 22 Have you ever been certified as
 23 an expert witness in a case before?
 24 A. I have not been certified
 25 before, no, sir.

Page 21

1 Q. Have you ever served as an
 2 expert witness on a consulting basis before?
 3 A. No, sir, I have never served as
 4 an expert in the capacity of a consultant.
 5 Q. Okay. Have you ever written
 6 any articles that were published?
 7 A. No, sir.
 8 Q. Have you ever written anything
 9 of any kind that was published?
 10 A. As a police officer, I wrote an
 11 article at the request of the Detroit News.
 12 It was in regards to the effectiveness of the
 13 DARE program.
 14 Q. Okay. So you wrote something
 15 for the Detroit -- is it the Detroit News?
 16 A. Detroit News, it's the
 17 publication.
 18 Q. Did that used to be the Detroit
 19 Free Press or is that a different paper?
 20 A. Different paper. Still two
 21 papers in Detroit.
 22 Q. Okay. Was that like an op-ed,
 23 like an editorial kind of thing?
 24 A. Sure. They published two, I
 25 guess, opinions, a pro and a con opinion.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 Mine was the pro opinion of DARE, and there 2 was a side-by-side con opinion of the 3 effectiveness of that program. 4 Q. Okay. So you wrote that. Is 5 there anything else you've ever written 6 that's been published? 7 A. Not that I'm aware of, not that 8 I gave any authorization for, no, sir. 9 Q. Okay. Have you -- and this is 10 pretty obvious, but you're not an attorney; 11 is that correct? 12 A. Not an attorney, no, sir. 13 Q. So in giving your opinions 14 today, you're not trying to give legal 15 opinions; is that right? 16 A. Well, the opinion I'm trying to 17 give is based on my training and experience 18 and my knowledge of the law and the 19 regulations that are required to be adhered 20 to by the companies. I'm not publishing a 21 legal opinion as an attorney. 22 Q. Well, what I'm asking you is 23 whether you -- are you offering today or in 24 your report a legal -- a legal conclusion? 25 A. I think, yes, I am.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 and the guidelines of what information would 2 be required. It was around that time when I 3 had a pretty clear understanding of what I 4 would give an opinion on. 5 When I first started I was more 6 of a consultant than an expert witness, so, 7 you know, I wasn't exactly sure what I was 8 going to be asked to give an expert opinion 9 on. 10 Q. So until the fall of 2018, is 11 it correct that you were working as a 12 consultant for the plaintiffs in this case? 13 A. Well -- 14 Q. Starting in 2017. 15 A. -- I guess that would be my 16 capacity. I didn't do any testifying, so I 17 guess I wouldn't be considered an expert 18 witness. I don't know that there was a 19 capacity at that time, so I think that's a 20 fair statement. 21 Q. But did you work -- did you put 22 work into this case from the time you were 23 retained in 2017 up until 2018 when you 24 started working on the report? 25 A. I would say yes, but it would</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Let me ask you a little 2 about the work you've done in connection with 3 this report. 4 First of all, the report is 180 5 pages, I believe. 6 A. It is, sir. 7 Q. Did you write it? 8 A. Yes, sir. 9 Q. Okay. You wrote it yourself or 10 did you write it with help? 11 A. I wrote it with help. 12 Q. Okay. How much time did you 13 spend preparing your report? 14 A. Well, I didn't keep track if 15 you're going to ask me the exact hours, but I 16 would say a considerable amount of time. It 17 pretty much consumed me. 18 Q. When did you start working on 19 the report? 20 A. Well, probably in the fall of 21 2018, I started having discussions about the 22 type of documents and records that I would 23 need, some of the topics in potential 24 depositions, questions I would need to 25 answer. So I started to give the framework</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 be a different kind of work because obviously 2 when the discovery came in and the records 3 were available and the depositions began, 4 then there was a different kind of 5 information. But there was always a little 6 bit of a process because I knew at some point 7 I was going to be potentially asked to 8 publish an opinion. 9 Q. Okay. Do you know how many 10 hours you spent or how many days or how many 11 weeks you spent working on the case 12 from two-thousand-and -- let's say from the 13 time you were retained in 2017 until the fall 14 of 2018? 15 A. Somewhere a little below or 16 above 400 hours. 17 Q. Okay. And that takes you up to 18 the fall of 2018, right? 19 A. That takes me today. 20 Q. I see. So you spent about 21 400 hours from the beginning of being 22 retained until today working on this matter? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Okay. 25 A. I'd like to add that I'm</p>

Page 26

1 probably not as diligent on my billing as I
2 should be. I know some people might bill for
3 every minute. I don't do that, so -- but
4 that would be an accurate amount of time that
5 I -- at least that I submitted for billing.
6 Q. Okay.
7 A. I probably spent more than
8 400 hours on the project.
9 Q. So do you know how much in
10 terms of dollars you have submitted for
11 billing?
12 A. Well, 101,000 and a little over
13 that.
14 Q. Okay. Tell me how you made --
15 tell me how you obtained the materials you
16 needed to prepare your report?
17 A. Both in -- mostly in verbal
18 requests and discussions. I think there were
19 some -- I crafted some e-mails, which had
20 specific types of documents that I would need
21 and submitted them to the attorneys. That
22 started a discussion on the types of
23 documents I'd need to review.
24 Q. Okay. And how did -- if you
25 don't mind my asking, how did you know what

Page 27

1 to ask for? There are millions of documents
2 in this case and many, many depositions. How
3 did you know what to request?
4 A. Based on my experience in
5 conducting similar type of investigations of
6 both distributors and manufacturers, I had a
7 pretty good idea of the type of records and
8 documents or questions I would need answered
9 to formulate an opinion.
10 Certainly there were things
11 that -- documents that were submitted or
12 deposition answers or questions that I hadn't
13 thought of, but they also became available to
14 me.
15 Q. How did they become available
16 to you?
17 A. Well, in drafting my report,
18 there would be certain topics regarding the
19 maintenance of effective controls, suspicious
20 order systems. People would also assist me
21 in reviewing the documents and they would
22 find articles or statements or policies that
23 would be brought forward to my attention,
24 sometimes with a written explanation or draft
25 explanation, and I'd review those and

Page 28

1 either -- not dismiss them, but review them
2 and either incorporate them or not
3 incorporate them in my report.
4 Q. When you say people would
5 review things and send them to you, are you
6 talking about the plaintiffs' attorneys?
7 A. Yes, sir.
8 Q. Okay.
9 A. Only the -- well, let me
10 correct that.
11 My communications would flow
12 through just a couple of specific attorneys,
13 and they would come back from them. So I
14 don't know if they were attorneys or legal
15 aides or -- I don't know exactly who would
16 draft some of the information I would review.
17 Q. What were the name -- who were
18 you dealing with?
19 A. Mr. Fuller, Mr. Elkins, and for
20 a period of time a Laura Baughman. I think
21 she left her law firm. So those were
22 primarily the three people.
23 Q. Okay. Did you have anyone else
24 assisting you with this report?
25 A. No, sir.

Page 29

1 Q. Who typed the report?
2 A. I typed it.
3 Q. Now, you said that they
4 would -- that Mr. Fuller and Ms. Baughman and
5 Mister -- I'm sorry --
6 A. Elkins.
7 Q. -- Elkins, who I guess is
8 sitting next to Mr. Fuller?
9 A. He is.
10 MR. NICHOLAS: Hello,
11 Mr. Elkins.
12 MR: ELKINS: Good morning.
13 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
14 Q. Would send you drafts of things
15 and you would review them. What do you mean?
16 Did they send you drafts of portions of the
17 report?
18 A. Sure. There may be a section
19 of the report, maybe a policy, or there may
20 be some specific documents that they would
21 give an evaluation of or at least describe
22 it, and I would review it and make edits,
23 corrections, deletions and either incorporate
24 it into my report or not incorporate it in my
25 report.

Page 30

1 Q. And is it fair to say that
 2 that's how the report was written, that the
 3 plaintiffs' lawyers sent you draft sections,
 4 you would review them and revise them as you
 5 saw fit, and that is how the report came to
 6 be?

7 A. I wouldn't say that's an
 8 accurate statement. I mean, I wrote the
 9 report, it's my report. I put pen to paper.
 10 There may be sections in here that I
 11 incorporated, but every section would have
 12 been edited, drafted, corrected or reviewed
 13 by me.

14 Q. Right.

15 A. So there's no sections in here
 16 that I just plugged in that someone else
 17 wrote. It's all my work product.

18 Q. Which -- roughly, okay? Can
 19 you tell me how -- what percentage of this
 20 report started with a first draft from the
 21 plaintiffs versus a first draft from you?

22 A. I'm not really sure how to
 23 answer that. Are you looking for like a
 24 percent or --

25 Q. I don't know. Number of pages.

Page 31

1 You know, how much of this 180-page report,
 2 how many pages -- for how many pages did you
 3 write the first draft and how many pages did
 4 the plaintiffs write the first draft?

5 A. Well, I'm unsure of how to give
 6 you a number, because I really didn't -- it
 7 wasn't a kind of draft where I knew exactly
 8 how many pages the first time. It was
 9 substantial at the beginning, I would say
 10 around the 100-page mark, and then as more
 11 records were found, more documents, as the
 12 report was written, one section would trigger
 13 an analysis that would lead to another
 14 section and it would probably be a lot
 15 thicker if I would have had the ability to
 16 work around the clock and stay up all night
 17 because it's -- you know, it's a complex
 18 matter.

19 There's numerous companies,
 20 millions and millions of documents. I by no
 21 means am trying to represent to you or the
 22 court that I've read every document in
 23 regards to the discovery because I don't
 24 think that's physically possible.

25 Q. Do you know whether you --

Page 32

1 well, so you have not reviewed all the
 2 documents that have been produced in
 3 discovery, right?

4 A. No, that would be impossible.

5 Q. Right. Do you know whether
 6 you've reviewed the most important documents
 7 in the case?

8 A. I believe I have with the
 9 assistance I was provided, being I gave the
 10 guidelines of the type of documents I wanted
 11 to be provided or reviewed. And I'm -- I'm
 12 fairly confident -- I'm very confident that
 13 I've got enough information to make this
 14 opinion, and I'm sure that if I've missed
 15 some documents, I'm going to hear about it in
 16 the next two days.

17 Q. Who -- who made -- who sent you
 18 the documents? The plaintiffs' lawyers?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. Primarily Mr. Elkins.

22 Q. Okay. So, for example, if
 23 there were -- I don't know how many
 24 depositions have been taken in the case, but
 25 there have been many, many depositions.

Page 33

1 How did you know -- how did you
 2 know which ones to ask for, which transcripts
 3 to ask for?

4 A. Well, at the beginning I
 5 started to read them, and I realized that it
 6 was impossible for me to read and take notes,
 7 so I read a couple at the beginning which, by
 8 probably more luck than anything because they
 9 just started to come to me in writing, not
 10 electronic, I read some depositions that were
 11 key to the discovery -- I mean key to the
 12 investigation.

13 At a later point, attorneys
 14 obviously would know based on the type of
 15 questions I wanted answered and the positions
 16 of the people who were being deposed that
 17 some depositions were more crucial than
 18 others.

19 Q. So the attorneys made the
 20 decisions as to which of the depositions you
 21 should review, right?

22 A. I don't know if they made the
 23 decisions. I think they pointed me to
 24 depositions where they thought there was
 25 content that would be important to me, and I

Page 34

1 would review those sections of those
2 depositions.
3 Q. Okay. So just by way of
4 example, do you know who Kyle Wright is?
5 A. I am -- I do. Yes, sir.
6 Q. Okay. Did you read his
7 deposition?
8 A. I believe I read a portion of
9 it. I didn't read the entire deposition.
10 Q. Because I don't think your
11 report reflects that you've reviewed his
12 deposition. That's why I'm asking.
13 A. I'm not sure that he had any
14 information in his deposition I would have
15 used, but I did review -- I didn't review his
16 entire deposition, but I do recall that I did
17 review some of it, yes, sir.
18 Q. If you reviewed his deposition,
19 is there a particular reason why you didn't
20 say in your report that you reviewed his
21 deposition? Was it just an oversight?
22 A. I don't know that I would be
23 required to put that in my expert report,
24 whether or not -- I reviewed a lot of
25 depositions and not all of them are --

Page 35

1 there's no notation that that occurred in
2 this report.
3 Q. Well, I think we need to know
4 everything you reviewed in order to be able
5 to ask you questions about your report, so if
6 there are -- are you saying there are things
7 that you reviewed in connection with this
8 report that you didn't identify as having
9 reviewed? Kyle Wright's deposition is one
10 example. Are there others?
11 A. Well, recently I reviewed a
12 portion of Thomas Prevoznik's deposition.
13 I'm sure there are some other depositions
14 that I reviewed that aren't cited in my
15 report. Possibly those individuals didn't
16 have any information that would have provided
17 me with any guidance in my opinion.
18 For example, I recall reading
19 one on a sales personnel. Might have been
20 from AmerisourceBergen or Cardinal, and
21 really, there was nothing relative to that
22 that would help me make my expert opinion in
23 regards to the conduct of that company.
24 Q. So you didn't identify that in
25 your report as something you read?

Page 36

1 A. No, sir. I did prepare a list
2 of documents that I utilized and provided it
3 to the attorneys at their request.
4 Q. Okay. So there are documents
5 that you reviewed for this report, and right
6 now we don't know what they are because you
7 haven't identified them. That's all I want
8 to know.
9 A. That's a true statement. There
10 were probably some depositions that I took or
11 some records -- not every record I looked at
12 is documented in this report. There's
13 multiple, multiple depositions. There's
14 5 million documents. I was never instructed
15 as a witness that I had to keep a laundry
16 list of everything I looked at or everything
17 I reviewed.
18 Q. Did you find anything in
19 your --
20 MR. FULLER: Form to the last
21 question.
22 MR. NICHOLAS: Say again.
23 MR. FULLER: Form to the last
24 question. Counsel, you stated that --
25 MR. NICHOLAS: It's okay. You

Page 37

1 made your objection.
2 MR. FULLER: No. You stated
3 that there are documents in here that
4 he reviewed related to his report. I
5 think the testimony is that he
6 reviewed documents but they didn't
7 impact his report.
8 MR. NICHOLAS: They didn't
9 impact your report.
10 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
11 Q. In your review of all of these
12 documents and all these depositions that you
13 read, did you find anything in any of them
14 that was in any way favorable to any of the
15 defendants in the case?
16 A. There were a couple of things
17 that I thought were -- I wouldn't say
18 favorable. That I thought were a positive
19 measure by the companies.
20 Q. Did you reference those in your
21 report?
22 A. Both of the things that I'm
23 thinking of happened right at -- the timeline
24 would have been right near the end of the
25 2013 -- or, I mean, sorry, one was right

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 before 2017, and the other one was with a 2 company and right about when they were making 3 those changes, they gave up their authority 4 or their distribution of controlled 5 substances, so I did not make comment on 6 that. It didn't impact their conduct during 7 the timeline of my report. 8 Q. That's one. What was the other 9 one? 10 A. Well, there's two. One was 11 right near the end of -- in 2017, they were 12 making some changes to their suspicious order 13 monitoring system that I thought were pretty 14 positive and significant, but it was right at 15 the very end of the timeline. That was one 16 company. That would have been McKesson. 17 And then CVS made some changes 18 right near the end of the time they handled 19 controlled substances. I think it was around 20 2000 -- I don't want to say a date. I want 21 to check my report. I don't want to be 22 inaccurate. But at some point they just gave 23 up distributing controlled substances, and it 24 was right near that time period. 25 Q. Are these two facts in your --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 knowledge how the system would work or 2 whether it was utilized. 3 So it wasn't just -- just so 4 I'm clear, I wasn't being spoon-fed just 5 particular documents. I just want to make it 6 clear to the court and to the judge that I 7 couldn't physically look at every document. 8 Q. How many documents did you 9 review, do you know? 10 A. Well, no, I have no idea. 11 Extensive. 12 Q. Okay. Did you speak with 13 plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with 14 drafting this report? 15 A. Could you explain that 16 question? 17 Q. Did you talk to Mr. Fuller or 18 Mr. Elkins or Ms. Baughman about the content 19 of the report? 20 A. I think there was some general 21 conversation, just -- just not what to write, 22 but I've never written an expert opinion, 23 report before, so obviously I needed a little 24 bit of guidance on how it would flow. So how 25 it's laid out, the beginning with my</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 A. No, sir. 2 Q. You didn't put those in your 3 report? 4 A. No, sir. 5 Q. Other than those two things, is 6 there anything that you reviewed in all of 7 the documents that was in any way positive or 8 favorable to any of these 12 defendants? 9 A. I would have to say, sir, in 10 looking at all the records, in the records 11 that I asked for -- and I'm going to restate, 12 I didn't read all 5 or 6 million documents 13 that were provided. The documents that I 14 reviewed or that were provided to me, I would 15 have to say no. 16 There was -- I was actually 17 somewhat shocked by the level of failure in 18 the documents that I reviewed, by the 19 companies. 20 Q. The documents that were sent to 21 you by the plaintiffs' lawyers? 22 A. And that I elected to review 23 based on what they were, policies, 24 procedures, descriptions of systems, 25 particular depositions where people that had</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 experience, somehow how it's divided by 2 company. I mean, some of the general 3 formatting, you know, that I had to come to 4 some conclusions. 5 I was told what topics that I 6 would be expected to give an opinion on. I 7 was also told to stay within the guidelines 8 of those opinions, not to, you know, get into 9 topics that were outside of that, those -- my 10 opinions. 11 Q. And what topics were you told 12 to give an opinion on? 13 A. Maintenance of effective 14 controls to prevent diversion, which is both 15 in the law and federal regulations, and 16 suspicious -- designing and operating a 17 suspicious order system, CFR 1301.74(b). 18 Q. Did you ever meet with any of 19 the other experts in the case? 20 A. I have. 21 Q. That are -- let me start again. 22 Did you ever meet with any of 23 the other experts in the case who were 24 working with the plaintiffs? 25 A. Yes, sir.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Who did you meet with?</p> <p>2 A. Physically I had a meeting with</p> <p>3 Mr. McCann in Arlington on two different</p> <p>4 occasions.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay.</p> <p>6 A. By telephone, there was an</p> <p>7 expert witness, and I hopefully have his name</p> <p>8 correct. I think it was Seth Whitehill or</p> <p>9 Whitehall.</p> <p>10 Q. Uh-huh.</p> <p>11 A. And then there was another</p> <p>12 expert opinion and -- I was anticipating this</p> <p>13 question, I was trying to remember. I</p> <p>14 believe -- I only remember her first name. I</p> <p>15 think it was Hui, but I don't -- I'm sorry --</p> <p>16 I don't -- you know, I have a recollection --</p> <p>17 Q. That was a phone call or a</p> <p>18 meeting?</p> <p>19 A. That was a phone conversation.</p> <p>20 One phone conversation with her. I had two</p> <p>21 phone conversations with Mister -- Seth. I</p> <p>22 remember his first name. It was either</p> <p>23 Whitehill or Whitehall.</p> <p>24 Q. And two in-person meetings with</p> <p>25 Mr. McCann? One?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 calls from plaintiff attorneys that had</p> <p>2 questions about the data that they had</p> <p>3 received. And I received no calls, so it</p> <p>4 was just -- sat in a room, had a casual</p> <p>5 conversation with Mr. McCann, but it wasn't</p> <p>6 in regards to any of the analysis or any of</p> <p>7 the work.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. I need to -- I think I</p> <p>9 need to understand this just a little better.</p> <p>10 A. Sure.</p> <p>11 Q. So the first meeting with</p> <p>12 Mr. McCann had to do with the ARCOS data and</p> <p>13 making it sort of more understandable?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Right?</p> <p>16 A. So -- yep.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. So you want an explanation of</p> <p>19 it?</p> <p>20 Q. No.</p> <p>21 A. Okay.</p> <p>22 Q. I guess what I want to know is:</p> <p>23 Was anyone else there?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Who else was there?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 A. Well, I don't know so much that</p> <p>2 I would call them meetings.</p> <p>3 Q. What would you call them?</p> <p>4 A. Well, the first one is we went</p> <p>5 to his company in -- me and some other</p> <p>6 people, and that's when they had received the</p> <p>7 ARCOS data, and it came in in a native</p> <p>8 format, just as a string of numbers, EDI</p> <p>9 format. I think they were maybe anticipating</p> <p>10 it was going to come in in a different, more</p> <p>11 readable style.</p> <p>12 So I met with them just to kind</p> <p>13 of give them some guidance on what the ARCOS</p> <p>14 materials should look like. Would you like</p> <p>15 an example?</p> <p>16 Q. Not right now. Let me ask</p> <p>17 you --</p> <p>18 A. And then the second meeting?</p> <p>19 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>20 A. The second meeting was right</p> <p>21 after Christmas. There was some kind of a</p> <p>22 work product that Mr. McCann did, and it went</p> <p>23 out to some groups of people, and I was asked</p> <p>24 to go to his office and sit in the</p> <p>25 conversation room in case I received any</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 A. There was a couple other</p> <p>2 experts -- well, I guess consultants, former</p> <p>3 DEA employees were there present, and also</p> <p>4 there was one attorney, one plaintiffs'</p> <p>5 attorney.</p> <p>6 Q. Who were the other consultants?</p> <p>7 A. James Geldhof. I'm trying to</p> <p>8 think who was all there. Frank Younkers, and</p> <p>9 I think there may have been one more. I'm</p> <p>10 not sure. And one attorney.</p> <p>11 Q. Who was the attorney?</p> <p>12 A. Peter Mougey.</p> <p>13 Q. How long was that meeting?</p> <p>14 A. Well, I wouldn't really</p> <p>15 consider it a meeting. It was kind of a --</p> <p>16 Q. Were you in a room together?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. So it wasn't like a formal</p> <p>20 meeting where we had discussions. There was</p> <p>21 just basically some back-and-forth on trying</p> <p>22 to understand how to get the ARCOS into a</p> <p>23 usable format.</p> <p>24 Q. Whether you call it a meeting</p> <p>25 or all sitting in a room together and</p>

Page 46

1 talking, how long was it?
 2 A. Oh. It was the better part of
 3 a day. The first day, six or seven hours.
 4 The second day it was a partial part of the
 5 day.
 6 Q. Okay. So it was a meeting that
 7 occurred over two days?
 8 A. Yeah.
 9 Q. And that was in Arlington,
 10 Virginia?
 11 A. Yes, sir.
 12 Q. All right. Had you ever met
 13 any of those guys before?
 14 A. I had. Well, I had not met
 15 Mr. McCann before.
 16 Q. Okay.
 17 A. But I had met Mr. Frank
 18 Younkens and James Geldhof. There was
 19 another expert, and his -- I remember his
 20 name. David Schiller. I had never met him
 21 prior to that day. He was a former DEA
 22 employee also.
 23 Q. And Younkens and Geldhof you
 24 knew from what, DEA days?
 25 A. Yes.

Page 47

1 Q. Okay. I don't want to get into
 2 a big thing about it, but where did they --
 3 how did you know -- how did you know them
 4 from DEA days? What did they do?
 5 A. Mr. Geldhof, he was the
 6 diversion program manager.
 7 Q. Where?
 8 A. Let me back up.
 9 Q. Yeah.
 10 A. When I first started, he was my
 11 immediate supervisor for a short period of
 12 time, and then he was promoted, so he was in
 13 the Detroit division office as the diversion
 14 program manager, which would be one level
 15 above my supervisor.
 16 Frank Younkens was the group
 17 supervisor in the Cincinnati DEA office,
 18 Cincinnati, Ohio. I did some cases in
 19 Cincinnati and I met him just as an
 20 introduction and say hi. I never really
 21 worked with him or had any supervision by
 22 him.
 23 Q. Okay. But Mr. McCann and
 24 Mr. Whitehall and the woman that you
 25 referenced are all people you'd never met

Page 48

1 before?
 2 A. That's correct.
 3 Q. You were introduced by the
 4 plaintiffs' attorneys basically?
 5 A. Yes, sir.
 6 Q. Okay. And the phone call with
 7 Mr. Whitehall was about what?
 8 A. Well, my expert opinion has to
 9 deal with the companies' actions and
 10 compliance with regulations and the law, and
 11 my -- I guess my understanding of what
 12 Mr. Whitehill does is he looks at the
 13 companies for more of a larger corporate type
 14 of compliance, maybe how the companies set up
 15 their compliance in more of a big, broader
 16 overview.
 17 I really didn't see any
 18 connection between what his opinion was going
 19 to be and my opinion, but at the request of
 20 plaintiff counsels, we had a couple of
 21 discussions.
 22 Q. So you talked more than once?
 23 A. Yes, sir.
 24 Q. On the phone?
 25 A. Yes, sir.

Page 49

1 Q. Were lawyers on the phone with
 2 you when you talked?
 3 A. Yes, sir.
 4 Q. Who were they?
 5 A. Well, for sure I knew Amy
 6 Quezon was on the phone. She's the one who
 7 arranged the phone conferences. I believe
 8 Mr. Fuller might have been. I'm not sure. I
 9 think he might have been off and on. And
 10 it's possible Mr. Elkins. It wasn't the kind
 11 of a formal meeting where everyone announced
 12 themselves. There was an introduction
 13 between me and Mr. Whitehill, and I think
 14 Amy, Ms. Quezon, helped with the
 15 introduction.
 16 So it wasn't where I took a
 17 roll call or notes, so I'm not sure, but I
 18 believe those people at some point might have
 19 been on the conversation.
 20 Q. Were you ever on --
 21 I'm sorry, I didn't mean to
 22 interrupt.
 23 A. No, that's okay.
 24 Q. Were you ever on the phone with
 25 any of the other experts in the case or in a

Page 50

1 meeting with any of the other experts in the
2 case where there weren't also at least one
3 plaintiffs' lawyer there?
4 A. So, I know you -- we aren't
5 agreeing on the term "meeting." There were
6 some periods of time where I was reviewing
7 depositions and James Geldhof was also tasked
8 with doing -- reading depositions.
9 So we would review depositions
10 and then once a week we would meet and we
11 would compare our review of those
12 depositions. And at the conclusion we put a
13 product together to send to the attorneys. I
14 would put a product together.
15 Q. So you were working with
16 Mr. Geldhof on your report?
17 A. It wasn't on my report at that
18 time. I hadn't really started writing my
19 report because the discovery material,
20 really, wasn't available -- I don't know if
21 it was in, but it wasn't available to me.
22 But the depositions were underway. And
23 actually, I wasn't even aware they were
24 underway.
25 I remember receiving a phone

Page 51

1 call and kind of asked what I was doing, and
2 I said nothing. I hadn't heard from the
3 plaintiffs in a couple of months during the
4 summer months, which I wasn't complaining
5 about because I was enjoying my summer. And
6 then they said they wanted to start sending
7 depositions and for me to review them. So
8 then boxes started to arrive at my house.
9 I immediately knew that I would
10 never be able to read all of the depositions,
11 so I started with one particular company and
12 started reviewing those depositions.
13 Mr. Geldhof had already -- he
14 was a lot more diligent than me in reading
15 the depositions. So the ones that we both
16 read, it wasn't like a concerted effort; we
17 would just meet and discuss our review of the
18 depositions.
19 Q. All I'm really trying to
20 understand is whether, for your report, you
21 had anyone else working with you or for you,
22 whether it's Mr. Geldhof or anyone else?
23 A. No, sir. No, sir. The only
24 person I had those discussions with was
25 Mr. Geldhof. Now, he may have seen something

Page 52

1 in a deposition that I missed or didn't bring
2 to my attention, so I would go back, take
3 some notes, review the deposition myself, and
4 either find that it was useful and
5 incorporate it, or dismiss it.
6 Q. In connection with putting
7 together your report, did you speak with
8 anyone or interview anyone from Summit or
9 Cuyahoga County?
10 A. No, sir.
11 Q. Did you visit any pharmacies in
12 Cuyahoga or Summit County in connection with
13 putting your report together?
14 A. No, sir, I did not visit any
15 pharmacies.
16 Q. Okay. Did you spend any time
17 in Cuyahoga or Summit County at all in
18 connection with putting together your report?
19 A. Well, in a broad sense I'd have
20 to answer yes, and that's because I attended
21 some of the court hearings at the request of
22 the plaintiffs' attorneys, so I was able to
23 hear some of the presentations that were
24 made, which I guess would be useful in some
25 ways of guiding me.

Page 53

1 I wasn't -- I don't think I was
2 requested to be there for that particular
3 purpose to use that information, but I think
4 any information that I received in regards to
5 this report and -- I keep calling it
6 investigation -- my evaluation, was impactful
7 in crafting my report.
8 Q. Which -- do you remember which
9 court hearings you went to?
10 A. I went to the one, and I don't
11 remember the date, I'm sorry, where
12 Mr. Rannazzisi testified, and there was a
13 document presented on behalf of the DEA. I
14 think it was -- it was a large hearing. I
15 know that.
16 Q. I remember it.
17 A. Okay. I was there.
18 Q. I was there, too.
19 A. Only because they made me sit
20 up at the very front, which I wasn't very
21 comfortable with.
22 Q. Well, get used to it. You may
23 have to testify in the case, you know.
24 A. Well, I know. I understand
25 that, but when everyone's in the courtroom

Page 54

1 and you're told to sit up here in the front,
 2 kind of in front of the jury box, I was a
 3 little nervous up there.
 4 Q. And did you go to any other
 5 hearings?
 6 A. No, sir.
 7 Q. Okay. So did you review any of
 8 the deposition transcripts of any of the
 9 Summit or Cuyahoga County officials?
 10 A. No, sir.
 11 Q. Okay. Did you ask for them?
 12 A. No, sir.
 13 Q. Did the plaintiffs' lawyers
 14 send them to you?
 15 A. I have numerous boxes of
 16 depositions at my house that I haven't went
 17 through them all, so I can't answer one way
 18 or another if one of them may be in there.
 19 So I have to say I don't know.
 20 Q. Do you know who Demetra Ashley
 21 is?
 22 A. I do.
 23 Q. Did you overlap with her at all
 24 in Detroit? Because she worked in Detroit as
 25 well.

Page 55

1 A. So during -- we hadn't
 2 discussed this, but during my career as a
 3 Romulus police officer, I was actually a
 4 sergeant, I was head of a narcotics unit for
 5 the city police department. So in the course
 6 of some narcotic investigations, I got an
 7 invitation from the DEA to become a task
 8 force officer.
 9 So I left my department for a
 10 period of about -- almost five years and
 11 worked in the capacity that would be similar
 12 to an agent, which is different than a
 13 diversion investigator.
 14 I believe she was there then.
 15 I'm pretty sure she was there then, so if I
 16 met her, it was just casually.
 17 My only recollection -- to be
 18 honest with you, I didn't know that diversion
 19 even existed in my law enforcement career,
 20 and -- not that I want to digress, but they
 21 would destroy drugs once a month, so I'd come
 22 to work and everybody would be in the hallway
 23 just getting rid of cough syrup and there
 24 would be this awful smell. And it would be
 25 like kind of a joke that day, on drug

Page 56

1 destruction day. And I'm sure that I met her
 2 in that time period.
 3 Q. Okay. And are you aware that
 4 there came a time in 2015 when she actually
 5 moved into one of the top positions at the
 6 DEA?
 7 A. Yes, sir.
 8 Q. In fact, she and Mr. Milione
 9 kind of replaced Mr. Rannazzisi. You knew
 10 that, right?
 11 A. Yeah, so -- and I don't know if
 12 this would be something that your question --
 13 that I should have answered previously. She
 14 was in her capacity near the end of my career
 15 where one of my cases, there was
 16 negotiations, and she -- or discussions about
 17 the case, and she was part of those
 18 discussions.
 19 Q. Okay. You did not -- your
 20 report doesn't say that you reviewed her
 21 deposition either. Did you review her
 22 deposition?
 23 A. I started to review it, but I
 24 would probably say maybe the first 20 pages.
 25 Q. Just 20 pages?

Page 57

1 A. I think so.
 2 Q. Okay.
 3 A. Maybe a few more, but I did not
 4 read the full deposition.
 5 Q. Okay. Thank you for all that.
 6 A. Yep, you're welcome, sir.
 7 Q. I apologize for taking so much
 8 time on this background stuff, but someone's
 9 got to do it.
 10 A. I understand.
 11 Q. Are you familiar with the
 12 regulation that discusses suspicious orders,
 13 regulation 1301.74, subpart (b)?
 14 A. Yes, sir.
 15 Q. All right. And does that
 16 regulation define suspicious orders?
 17 A. I think the regulation itself
 18 is a broad regulation and, I think, for a
 19 good purpose. I think it gives some guidance
 20 on a suspicious order, but I think the actual
 21 full definition is up to the registrant,
 22 depending on a lot of factors; the scope of
 23 their business and the scope of those
 24 customers that receive products from them.
 25 So I think -- I know there's a

Page 58

1 lot of criticism about the -- or there's some
 2 criticism about the regulation. I think it's
 3 a perfect regulation for industry to adhere a
 4 specific program to.
 5 Q. The regulation defines
 6 suspicious orders as orders of unusual size,
 7 orders deviating substantially from a normal
 8 pattern, and orders of unusual frequency; is
 9 that correct?
 10 A. Well, that is what the
 11 regulation says, but -- but I'm not so sure I
 12 agree if you're saying the word "defines"
 13 says that suspicious orders could only be
 14 those things.
 15 I think that's up to the
 16 registrant to -- because there could be other
 17 factors where a suspicious order could be
 18 identified other than those three parameters.
 19 Q. Does the order tell the
 20 registrant what is meant by an order of
 21 unusual size?
 22 MR. FULLER: Form.
 23 A. No, I think that's up for the
 24 registrant to define based on their
 25 application of their maintenance of effective

Page 59

1 controls. You know, that question has come
 2 up before. I think the important thing first
 3 for a company or a registrant is define what
 4 "usual" is, and that would be their due
 5 diligence and their maintenance of effective
 6 controls.
 7 Many companies focus on trying
 8 to define an unusual order when they don't
 9 sufficiently understand what a usual order is
 10 in regards to what kind of business they're
 11 operating and the scope of their business.
 12 MR. FULLER: Bob, and not to
 13 pick on your flow, but your last
 14 question was does the order tell the
 15 registrant.
 16 MR. NICHOLAS: Oh, my mistake.
 17 MR. FULLER: That's why I
 18 objected.
 19 MR. NICHOLAS: I appreciate it.
 20 Well, then I appreciate it.
 21 MR. FULLER: But Rafalski still
 22 answered it.
 23 MR. NICHOLAS: That's fine.
 24 THE WITNESS: I thought I had
 25 to.

Page 60

1 MR. FULLER: No, but he asked
 2 does the order tell the registrant.
 3 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
 4 MR. FULLER: But you meant the
 5 regulation.
 6 MR. NICHOLAS: Yeah.
 7 MR. FULLER: Fair enough.
 8 THE WITNESS: So is my answer
 9 correct? I mean, not correct. Was it
 10 on point? I'll take it back.
 11 MR. NICHOLAS: We're going to
 12 sync up your answer with my screwed-up
 13 question with the correction, and it's
 14 going to work.
 15 THE WITNESS: Sorry.
 16 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 17 Q. So is it fair to say that the
 18 determination as to whether an order is of
 19 unusual size is a subjective determination?
 20 A. No, I don't think so.
 21 Generally speaking, I think if --
 22 hypothetically, I think that if a company,
 23 especially a large company, has sufficient --
 24 sufficient data that they can come up with a
 25 reasonable, usual amount that a customer

Page 61

1 would be expected to purchase, and I think
 2 that a purchase that would exceed that as a
 3 system that would trigger that order to be of
 4 unusual size, I don't think that's a
 5 subjective nature.
 6 Certainly, I guess companies
 7 could just hire people to just look at orders
 8 and then say that's an unusual order and that
 9 would be more of a subjective, but I think
 10 any system that's designed takes the
 11 subjective nature out of it.
 12 Now, subsequent decisions may
 13 be subjective, but the actual identification
 14 would not be.
 15 Q. What do you mean by "subsequent
 16 decisions"?
 17 A. So an order is -- triggers as
 18 unusual order based on the size, and then the
 19 company has a couple of decisions to make.
 20 One, and this is based on my experience and
 21 based on the Masters case, is they could
 22 report it to the DEA and then not ship it and
 23 that could be the end of it.
 24 So if they want to make a
 25 determination on whether or not they want to

Page 62

1 ship it, they have to dispel the fact that
 2 it's a suspicious order to make sure that
 3 it's not diverted.
 4 So someone obviously would have
 5 to gather some facts, and I guess make an
 6 evaluation of those facts. So what facts
 7 that that person, he or she, gathers and
 8 their opinion on whether or not it's
 9 suspicious, I think there has to be some
 10 level of subjectivity in there.
 11 You could have a checklist and
 12 you could have a lot of formal procedures,
 13 but ultimately, someone has to make some
 14 decision.
 15 Q. I would ask you the same
 16 question about orders that deviate
 17 substantially from a normal pattern. Is the
 18 determination of whether orders deviate
 19 substantially from a normal pattern a
 20 subjective determination?
 21 A. My answer is kind of going to
 22 run parallel to the size. I think an unusual
 23 pattern start -- you know, first a company
 24 has to establish what's a usual pattern.
 25 In regards to the preparation

Page 63

1 of my report and review of the policies, one
 2 of the most common patterns -- well, I
 3 wouldn't say common, but one pattern that
 4 some companies elect to look at are the
 5 relationship between the purchase of controls
 6 and noncontrols.
 7 So they can establish with
 8 their own records what would be a normal
 9 range of noncontrols related to controls. So
 10 any change in the purchasing of that would be
 11 an example of an unusual pattern.
 12 Another one that some companies
 13 in my preparation of my report would be cash
 14 payments versus insurance payments, so that a
 15 change in the percentage there. That would,
 16 of course, only occur if the companies were
 17 diligent, asked that question on a periodic
 18 basis.
 19 There are many other patterns
 20 that are overlooked in my preparation of the
 21 report by companies. One of the easiest
 22 would be companies generally seem to be
 23 looking at drugs as families, and what I mean
 24 by that is lumping all the oxycodone products
 25 into one family or by their drug code.

Page 64

1 So within those families,
 2 there's -- my experience in doing these cases
 3 is there's generally a hierarchy of drugs
 4 where some drugs are ordered more often than
 5 others. They're just generally prescribed
 6 more.
 7 So during the course of when a
 8 potential diversion would occur, there could
 9 be one strength of drug which actually
 10 occurred -- which really impacted what
 11 happened in America -- the oxycodone 30
 12 product became a highly abused product. So
 13 companies should or would want to monitor
 14 within that drug family if there was a change
 15 in pattern where one drug started to get
 16 ordered in a much greater amount than the
 17 other drugs.
 18 Along those same lines, another
 19 pattern is how companies order drugs.
 20 Typically in the old days they used DEA
 21 Form 222s. That's a paper form with ten
 22 lines. Some companies generally order drugs
 23 in the same manner.
 24 I've reviewed countless number
 25 of forms, and as you go through the forms day

Page 65

1 by day, you'll see patterns on how drugs are
 2 ordered, certain groups together. In the
 3 cases I've worked, when that pattern changes,
 4 so an easy one would be all of a sudden you
 5 see an order form with ten lines and all ten
 6 lines have oxycodone 30. If a company would
 7 start to change a pattern of orders like
 8 that, that would be an easy one.
 9 Q. Is it also possible that
 10 patterns or size or frequency can change
 11 suddenly based on changed circumstances in a
 12 particular community?
 13 A. Sure, anything is possible.
 14 Q. Well, I don't just mean
 15 anything is possible. I mean, yes, anything
 16 is possible, but I'd like to be a little more
 17 specific.
 18 A. Okay.
 19 Q. Let's say -- let's say a
 20 hospital opens up in an area. Would that
 21 change patterns and could it change ordering
 22 patterns and size of orders and frequency of
 23 orders?
 24 A. Well, I think that obviously
 25 has a possibility to cause some change. I'm

Page 66

1 not sure that it would change the pattern.
2 It may change the amounts or the types. So
3 another -- as was one of my examples, the
4 types could change.
5 Anytime a business model
6 changes or a new contract -- a better
7 example, if I could give you a better
8 example.
9 Q. Sure.
10 A. Is a pharmacy could enter into
11 a contract with a long-term care facility,
12 and if they didn't provide guidance or
13 information to their distributor, they could
14 just start ordering a controlled substance
15 that would be out of the norm of something
16 they ever ordered before.
17 That's kind of the essence of
18 the suspicious order system because you would
19 hope the system would trigger to stop that
20 order. Then it requires some due diligence
21 where a company would actually call and they
22 would learn about that contract. And then
23 subsequent to that, the distributor or the
24 person making the sale would probably confirm
25 that that actual contract occurred and that

Page 67

1 business relationship occurred.
2 So...
3 Q. So patterns can change?
4 A. Sure.
5 Q. Size can -- you know, unusual
6 size can change. Frequency can change
7 depending on the circumstances that occur in
8 a particular community, right?
9 A. I've learned in my experience
10 that the ordering and distribution of drugs
11 is not static. It's heavily patterned,
12 especially the more the customers, the more
13 the established pattern, sizes and frequency.
14 But new drugs could be introduced.
15 There's a lot of reasons why it
16 could change. And that's not a bad thing,
17 but those are the things that would trigger
18 your system to stop an order and then you to
19 evaluate it to make sure that -- not you
20 personally, but so that it's evaluated, and
21 then there's no chance of diversion.
22 Q. So while that investigation is
23 going on, you're saying that those drugs
24 should not be shipped to a place where let's
25 say there's a new -- a new long-term facility

Page 68

1 in town or a pharmacy has a relationship with
2 a new long-term facility? You would stop
3 shipment of those drugs?
4 A. I think that's what the
5 regulation calls for, yes, sir.
6 Q. Okay.
7 A. Well, not the regulation, but
8 the maintenance of effective controls.
9 Because to just go ahead and make shipment
10 without confirming that diversion is
11 occurring, I think the flipside of your
12 question is probably, you know, just as
13 drastic, to allow drugs to go for a purpose
14 when you've already identified that there's
15 the potential for diversion.
16 Q. I mean, it's also drastic if
17 drugs are not going to people who need them,
18 correct?
19 A. That's correct, but in most
20 cases, the drugs we're talking about -- well,
21 let me stop to answer that way.
22 First, the situation would be
23 as I would hope that companies would take
24 into account -- or not that they would have
25 to clear that order in a reasonable amount of

Page 69

1 time, we're not discussing weeks or months.
2 And I certainly don't speak for the
3 companies, but I'm certain that they act in a
4 fairly quick manner to resolve that. And,
5 you know, I'm not so sure that the drugs
6 we're talking about are -- in a long-term
7 care facility would be life-threatening, but
8 I'm not a doctor, so -- but just generally
9 speaking through my experience.
10 Q. I guess I should have asked you
11 at the beginning. You're not a licensed
12 physician, are you?
13 A. I am not.
14 Q. You're not a pharmacist, right?
15 A. I am not.
16 Q. Okay. But it is correct, isn't
17 it, that the drugs we're talking about,
18 opioids, do serve an important medical
19 purpose, correct?
20 A. Absolutely. I think there's a
21 segment of the population in America that
22 need those drugs.
23 And I think that's an important
24 question and an important answer because, you
25 know, through my career there's a lot of

Page 70

1 accusations that the DEA works to impede
 2 that, and I find that far from the truth. I
 3 mean, the number one goal as far as I'm
 4 concerned and in our mission statement is to
 5 make sure that there's an uninterrupted
 6 supply to those people who need those drugs.
 7 Q. And sometimes those people need
 8 those drugs because they are terminally ill
 9 and have a limited amount of time to live and
 10 are in tremendous pain in their last days,
 11 right?
 12 A. There's all --
 13 MR. FULLER: Form, scope.
 14 MR. NICHOLAS: Go ahead.
 15 A. Sure. There's all kinds of
 16 reasons why those drugs are a necessity to
 17 people that have a medical need for them. I
 18 agree.
 19 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 20 Q. Okay. I'm going to ask you
 21 just a few questions, not many, about three,
 22 four pages in your report, pages 10 to 13, in
 23 which you discuss something called Discovery
 24 Ruling 12.
 25 A. Yes, sir.

Page 71

1 Q. Do you remember that? Do you
 2 know what I'm talking about?
 3 A. Yes, sir.
 4 Q. Okay. And this is a discovery
 5 ruling that was issued by Special Master
 6 Cohen; is that right?
 7 A. Yes, sir, in regards to the
 8 Masters Pharmaceuticals case.
 9 Q. And you understand that the
 10 Special Master's role in the litigation is to
 11 address discovery issues, right?
 12 A. Generally speaking, yes, sir.
 13 Q. Okay. And he is not -- he's
 14 great, but he's not the judge, right?
 15 A. Understood.
 16 Q. Okay. And he's not the jury
 17 either.
 18 A. Understood. I -- so I think
 19 that's one of his roles. I only -- I say
 20 that because when I read some of the
 21 depositions, I see there's some conversation
 22 back and forth about we may have to call
 23 Cohen, so I think he maybe makes rulings in
 24 regards to deposition matters too.
 25 Q. Yeah, and that's part of the

Page 72

1 discovery process.
 2 A. Oh, discovery process, okay.
 3 Q. Depositions are part of
 4 discovery.
 5 A. Understood. Okay.
 6 Q. Now, when you discussed his
 7 ruling, you put four pages in the report on
 8 his ruling. How did you know to do that? I
 9 mean, how did you even know that that thing
 10 existed? Who told you about that?
 11 A. It was provided to me by the
 12 plaintiffs' attorneys.
 13 Q. Okay. And what did they give
 14 you? Did they give you his ruling?
 15 A. Yes, sir.
 16 Q. Okay. And so is it your
 17 position that his ruling is the -- the --
 18 states the law with regard to the regulatory
 19 obligations of the various defendants in this
 20 case?
 21 A. Well, my understanding is his
 22 ruling kind of breaks down the Masters
 23 Pharmaceutical case and the appellate court
 24 decision that resulted from that case, and he
 25 kind of gives a general understanding of what

Page 73

1 my -- my section was the suspicious order
 2 system, how it works, the reasonableness of
 3 it, and the maintenance of effective
 4 controls. And his was an interpretation.
 5 Q. An interpretation?
 6 A. Of -- well, I wouldn't say an
 7 interpretation because obviously he's not
 8 going to interpret the appellate court
 9 ruling. I think it's kind of a common sense
 10 or just kind of a good written product of the
 11 Masters Pharmaceutical case. That was my
 12 investigation.
 13 Q. And so you referenced Discovery
 14 Ruling 12, and then I didn't see any
 15 reference to his next ruling on this motion,
 16 which had to do with withdrawing a portion of
 17 Discovery Ruling 12.
 18 Do you remember that?
 19 A. I don't think I reviewed that.
 20 I wasn't provided that.
 21 Q. Okay. So you weren't provided
 22 with Special Master Cohen's follow-up ruling
 23 on Discovery Ruling 12, correct?
 24 A. I do not recall that.
 25 Q. And you wouldn't have known

Page 74

1 about it -- I mean, you wouldn't have known
2 to ask for it because you didn't know it
3 existed, right?
4 A. Right. I was provided so many
5 documents, I don't have any recollection of
6 reviewing it. But I'd like to leave the slim
7 chance that maybe I did and I just don't
8 recall. I know it's not referenced in my
9 report.
10 Q. Right. Okay. So maybe there's
11 a slim chance. I didn't see it in any of the
12 documents.
13 A. Well, you know what, I'm
14 drawing a blank on that particular, but there
15 is a possibility that I guess at some point.
16 I get so many of these documents that it may
17 have been provided to me.
18 Q. Okay. So you don't know that
19 Special Master Cohen wrote that his -- and
20 I'm just reading from his follow-up report,
21 which you have -- his follow-up ruling, which
22 you did not see: Second, the discourse was
23 not meant to be authoritative or conclusive
24 on how all suspicious order monitoring
25 systems must work. As distributors note,

Page 75

1 resolution of whether their SOMS met
2 applicable legal requirements over time is a
3 question for another day.
4 So you didn't see that?
5 MR. FULLER: Form.
6 A. No.
7 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
8 Q. Okay. And you didn't --
9 A. So -- I'm sorry.
10 Q. Well, I just want to know
11 whether you remember seeing that.
12 MR. FULLER: You can finish
13 answering that question. Go ahead.
14 MR. NICHOLAS: Yeah.
15 A. I don't remember seeing that
16 particular statement.
17 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
18 Q. Okay. And so you also don't
19 remember -- or do you remember seeing this
20 statement: In sum, distributors are correct
21 that Discovery Ruling No. 12 was exactly
22 that, a discovery ruling, and not a
23 definitive pronouncement on their legal
24 obligations.
25 Do you remember seeing that?

Page 76

1 MR. FULLER: Form.
2 A. I do not recall seeing that.
3 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Let's
4 take our first break, if that's okay.
5 Five minutes.
6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off
7 the record, 10:26 a.m.
8 (Recess taken, 10:26 a.m. to
9 10:38 a.m.)
10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back
11 on the record. The time is 10:39 a.m.
12 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
13 Q. Mr. Rafalski, it's correct,
14 isn't it, that there was a time when the DEA
15 approved suspicious order monitoring
16 programs, correct?
17 A. Sir, I'm never aware of any
18 time where there was an approval of a
19 particular system.
20 Q. Okay. If there was ever an
21 approval of a particular system, that would
22 be like highly relevant information, right?
23 A. Well, it could be, but I'm just
24 testifying from my review of records and my
25 experience, mainly my expertise and my

Page 77

1 training with the DEA where it's clearly
2 stated from the day I was employed that the
3 DEA doesn't approve systems.
4 Q. Okay. Did you ever review any
5 documents in this case that have been
6 produced in the case having to do with
7 AmerisourceBergen's suspicious order
8 monitoring system?
9 A. I'm sure I did in the
10 preparation of my report. If you want to --
11 is there a particular document that you want
12 to...
13 Q. There is.
14 MR. NICHOLAS: Let me start
15 with -- let me start with Tab 17. So
16 just for everybody's information, we
17 have -- we didn't bring like 20 of
18 these things, all right, but I have
19 one for the witness. I have one for
20 me. I have one for Mr. Fuller and
21 then what do we have? Maybe one
22 other? We have six copies. The rest
23 of you guys can share.
24 MR. FULLER: They're stickers.
25 You just peel them off and put them

Page 78

1 on.
 2 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay.
 3 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
 4 Rafalski-1, 9/30/96 Zimmerman Letter
 5 ABDCMDL00215791 - ABDCMDL00315794, was
 6 marked for identification.)
 7 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 8 Q. You can take a look at this.
 9 This is a letter written -- dated
 10 September 30th, 1996. It's on Bergen
 11 Brunswick Corporation letterhead. Now, Bergen
 12 Brunswick was the predecessor company for
 13 AmerisourceBergen. You knew that, right?
 14 A. Yes, sir.
 15 Q. Okay. So Mr. Zimmerman writes
 16 this letter, Chris Zimmerman. Did you ever
 17 meet Mr. Zimmerman before?
 18 A. No, sir.
 19 Q. Okay. And he's been with the
 20 company for many years, involved with their
 21 suspicious order monitoring program. And you
 22 see he's written a letter to Thomas Gitchel,
 23 who's the chief of liaison and policy section
 24 for the DEA, the United States Department of
 25 Justice.

Page 79

1 Do you see that?
 2 A. Yes, sir.
 3 Q. And you can see from this
 4 letter that he is introducing to the DEA a
 5 new system under development by Bergen
 6 Brunswick Drug Corporation to monitor and
 7 report customer orders of controlled
 8 substances which fit the suspicious order
 9 criteria outlined in 21 CFR, Section
 10 1301.74(b).
 11 Do you see that?
 12 A. I do.
 13 Q. Okay. And you can take a
 14 minute to review the report -- to review the
 15 letter if you need to, but let me start by
 16 asking you: Have you seen this letter
 17 before?
 18 A. I believe I have.
 19 Q. Okay. Then so you recall its
 20 contents?
 21 A. No, I'd like an opportunity to
 22 read it, if I could have a minute or two.
 23 Q. Sure, why don't you take a
 24 minute to look at it.
 25 (Document review.)

Page 80

1 A. Can I ask a question about the
 2 document? It seems I have a recollection
 3 that there were other documents before and
 4 after this document.
 5 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 6 Q. I'm going to show you each --
 7 I'm going to show you all the documents I
 8 have. I'm going to show you the documents I
 9 have.
 10 A. Okay.
 11 Q. Yeah. Okay. You ready?
 12 A. Yeah, I'm ready.
 13 Q. All right. So Mr. Zimmerman
 14 wrote to the DEA and explained that
 15 AmerisourceBergen would like to go to a new
 16 enhanced program for the monitoring and
 17 reporting of customer orders, right?
 18 A. Say that question one more
 19 time, sir.
 20 Q. Mr. Zimmerman was writing to
 21 the DEA to seek permission to replace
 22 Amerisource -- to replace Brunswick -- Bergen
 23 Brunswick's current -- let me start again.
 24 Mr. Zimmerman was writing to
 25 the DEA to express -- to request permission

Page 81

1 to replace Bergen Brunswick's current manner
 2 of daily suspicious order reporting with a
 3 new daily electronic facsimile report, right?
 4 A. Yes. So if I understand this
 5 correctly, and part of my answer I think is
 6 my recollection of the other documents, is
 7 the crux of the conversation is the
 8 authorization to provide them in an
 9 electronic or facsimile manner, and not in
 10 regards specifically to the system. If
 11 that's my recollection -- but that's taking
 12 into account some other documents.
 13 Q. Well, let's look at page 2 of
 14 the letter.
 15 A. Sure.
 16 Q. Mr. Zimmerman writes: Our plan
 17 involves the creation of a computer program
 18 that compares a customer's controlled
 19 substance orders (expressed in metric units
 20 of the active ingredient) against a standard
 21 representing an average of the customer's
 22 prior four months of orders. Customers whose
 23 orders exceed by a specified percentage their
 24 prior four-month average order history would
 25 be printed on a summary report.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 BBDC's mainframe computer in 2 Orange, California would automatically fax 3 this report simultaneously to each respective 4 DEA field office daily in the early AM hours 5 after the distribution center has completed 6 order processing review. 7 When DEA offices open each day, 8 the summary report will be waiting for their 9 review. DEA offices could also elect to 10 receive a month-end version of this report 11 via US mail. 12 Do you see that? 13 A. Uh-huh. 14 MR. FULLER: Form. 15 A. Yes. 16 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 17 Q. So it's more than -- 18 A. Yes. I don't -- yes, sir. I 19 don't want to say uh-huh. I'm sorry. 20 Q. That's okay. 21 So it -- this also describes 22 exactly what standard would be used. It 23 describes a four-month average to be sent to 24 the DEA, correct? 25 MR. FULLER: Form, misstates</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 registrant to disclose any orders which fit 2 the suspicious order criteria, and it has 3 always been BBDC's position to adopt a 4 conservative and thorough approach on matters 5 involving controlled substance regulatory 6 compliance. 7 So were you aware that at this 8 point of time in 1996, as of 1996, Bergen 9 Brunswig was telephoning the DEA, DEA field 10 offices, 12,000 -- 12,000 times a year to 11 report excessive purchase orders or 12 suspicious orders? 13 Did you know that? 14 A. No, sir. 15 Q. Okay. And was there 16 anything -- is there anything in your mind 17 that was wrong with that? 18 A. Well, that's a pretty broad 19 question. Which -- 20 Q. Well, just -- 21 A. Calling 12,000 times a year? 22 Q. Yeah. 23 A. If a registrant has any type of 24 system that requires contact with the DEA 25 12,000 times a year, I think -- and without</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 the document. 2 A. This -- I guess your statement 3 is what this document says. 4 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 5 Q. Uh-huh. 6 A. But I think the purpose of the 7 document is asking for the method to turn 8 the -- send these reports to the DEA. I 9 don't think it's asking for approval or 10 guidance on the suspicious order system. I 11 think it's just an advisory of what the 12 company, I think at the beginning, says that 13 they're under development. So I'm not sure 14 this is exactly what they are going to do. 15 But again, because there were 16 other documents, I'm pretty sure this started 17 out with just changing how they sent these 18 reports to the DEA. 19 Q. I also wanted to show you, like 20 if you go a couple of paragraphs up, it 21 says -- Mr. Zimmerman says: I can appreciate 22 DEA's belief that 12,000 BBDC telephone calls 23 per year may be, quote, overdoing it, if not 24 for the fact that the regulations clearly 25 place the responsibility solely on the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 having the full information of the system, I 2 would say that there's a problem with that 3 system. 4 Q. Does that mean -- well, what do 5 you mean by -- do you mean that if a system 6 is -- if a system -- do you mean that there 7 should not be 12,000 suspicious order reports 8 a year? 9 A. I'm not saying whether there 10 should or not. What I'm saying is that when 11 I see the number 12,000, that would bear for 12 me, if I was aware of that, it would bear 13 some scrutiny because it would seem like -- 14 Q. It's a lot. 15 A. Yes, extremely large number on 16 a yearly basis. 365 days a year, I guess how 17 many customers, it's -- if you average it 18 out, that's a large amount of calls every day 19 to call the DEA. 20 Q. So your expectation is that 21 there really shouldn't be 12,000 suspicious 22 orders reported a year, right? 23 A. I really don't have an 24 expectation of any particular number, but I 25 think 12,000 would exceed -- in my experience</p>

Page 86

1 and years of doing these investigations, I
 2 would find it unusual that there would be
 3 12,000 reports in a year.
 4 Q. Okay. Now, look at the -- look
 5 at the end of -- look at page 3 and the
 6 second half of the paragraph at the top,
 7 where it starts -- where it reads as follows:
 8 There are some key questions that DEA would
 9 need to provide input on before the report is
 10 finalized. One question would be assignment
 11 of the percentage value that a customer's
 12 order would have to exceed before that order
 13 would appear on the report. This value would
 14 directly impact the size of the report.
 15 Working with DEA's input, we
 16 hopefully will identify the optimum
 17 percentage value that will yield DEA the
 18 highest quality information without
 19 sacrificing administrative cost and
 20 efficiency.
 21 Once the field office test is
 22 concluded and the recommendations
 23 incorporated into the final product, then we
 24 can coordinate with your office to introduce
 25 the report to the entire DEA system.

Page 87

1 Do you see that?
 2 A. Yes.
 3 Q. Okay. Anything wrong with
 4 that?
 5 A. I think there's several things
 6 wrong with it.
 7 Q. What's wrong with that?
 8 A. Well, first of all, I don't
 9 believe that it's DEA's obligation to provide
 10 input or guidance on an optimum percentage
 11 value. I think that's a decision that has to
 12 be made by the registrant. That's their
 13 regulatory obligation.
 14 Q. So just on that, you don't
 15 think that Bergen Brunswig should have asked
 16 the DEA about this at all?
 17 A. I think they can always submit
 18 questions, but I think all registrants
 19 throughout many years with interacting with
 20 the DEA are aware that the DEA won't give
 21 specific answers in regards to thresholds or
 22 establishing thresholds or percentages. I
 23 think -- let me just read this one more time.
 24 There's one more comment I'd like to make.
 25 Q. Sure. Of course.

Page 88

1 A. I guess there's one statement
 2 in here where it says: This value would
 3 directly impact the size of the report.
 4 So in designing a suspicious
 5 order report, the goal is, is to identify
 6 suspicious orders, not to try to design it to
 7 limit the number of reports or have a design
 8 which lessens reports that a registrant would
 9 have to submit to the DEA.
 10 Q. Oh, no, I completely agree.
 11 Read the next sentence. You can read it out
 12 loud.
 13 A. It says -- well, let me read
 14 the first one: This value would directly
 15 impact the size of the report. Working with
 16 DEA's input, we hopefully will identify the
 17 optimum percentage value that will yield DEA
 18 the highest quality information without
 19 sacrificing administrative cost and
 20 efficiency.
 21 Q. Is there anything wrong with
 22 trying to work with the DEA to yield the
 23 highest quality information without
 24 sacrificing administrative efficiency?
 25 A. Well --

Page 89

1 Q. Is there anything wrong with
 2 that?
 3 A. There's nothing wrong.
 4 Q. Okay.
 5 A. But that's a registrant's
 6 responsibility under the regulation. I would
 7 hope every registrant was designing some
 8 system for optimum results.
 9 Q. Well, obviously
 10 AmerisourceBergen was trying to do that if
 11 you read this, right?
 12 A. Well, I think that's their
 13 regulatory responsibility.
 14 Q. And they were doing it, right?
 15 A. Well, they're attempting to do
 16 it.
 17 Q. They were attempting to do it,
 18 okay. And they were asking the DEA to work
 19 with them, correct?
 20 A. But I'm going to restate again
 21 that it's --
 22 Q. I'm just asking whether they
 23 were asking. Were they asking?
 24 A. They were --
 25 MR. FULLER: Let him finish his

Page 90

1 answer. Let him finish his answer,
2 Counsel.
3 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay.
4 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
5 Q. Were they asking the DEA to
6 work with them? Yes or no?
7 MR. FULLER: Form.
8 A. Well, it's not a yes-or-no
9 question. They were making the request from
10 the DEA, but by making that request, these
11 companies -- or this company probably had,
12 most likely, knowledge that the DEA doesn't
13 give guidance on how to specifically design a
14 system. That's up to the registrant.
15 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Let's go
16 to Tab 19. We'll make this Exhibit 2.
17 MR. FULLER: When you say
18 Tab 19 --
19 MR. NICHOLAS: I'm sorry. I'm
20 talking to Abby over here.
21 MR. FULLER: Got it.
22 MR. NICHOLAS: We've got these
23 things in our own peculiar order.
24 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
25 Rafalski-2, 10/29/96 Gitchel Letter,

Page 91

1 ABDCMDL00315789 - ABDCMDL00315790, was
2 marked for identification.)
3 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
4 Q. You can take a look at this
5 letter.
6 (Document review.)
7 MR. FULLER: Is this Exhibit 2?
8 MR. NICHOLAS: Exhibit 2.
9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
10 Q. Okay. So Exhibit 2 --
11 A. Go ahead, sir.
12 Q. You've reviewed it. So
13 Exhibit 2 is a letter back to Mr. Zimmerman
14 from Mr. Gitchel, the chief of liaison and
15 policy section, Office of Diversion Control
16 for the DEA. It's dated October 29th -- at
17 least it's stamped October -- well, it was
18 received on November 4th, 1996. Let's put it
19 that way.
20 And Mr. Gitchel says a number
21 of things that I would like to ask you about.
22 First of all, I see he didn't shut down the
23 request, correct?
24 MR. FULLER: Form.
25 A. Could you clarify what request

Page 92

1 you're speaking of? The --
2 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
3 Q. The request to --
4 A. To facsimile -- to change how
5 the reporting goes?
6 Q. He didn't shut down the request
7 for permission to change their suspicious
8 order monitoring program. He didn't shut it
9 down, right?
10 MR. FULLER: Form.
11 A. I could see where you could
12 draw this conclusion from this letter.
13 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
14 Q. Okay. Let's look at the second
15 paragraph. We've reviewed your proposal --
16 I'm reading from it -- and feel that it could
17 be a viable alternative to the current
18 system. It is our understanding that a
19 computer program has been created that can
20 compare a customer's controlled substance
21 orders to an average of the customer's orders
22 for the prior four months. Customers' orders
23 that exceed their four-month average order
24 history by an as-yet-unspecified percentage,
25 would be shown on a summary report that would

Page 93

1 be sent to the appropriate Drug Enforcement
2 Administration (DEA) field office on a daily
3 basis.
4 As proposed, the summary report
5 would include the customer's name, address
6 and DEA number, a description of the item
7 ordered, the NDC number, date ordered, active
8 ingredient, volume ordered and shipped, and
9 the customer's allowance or average order.
10 Do you see that?
11 A. Yes, sir.
12 Q. Okay. So a couple of things
13 about this.
14 First of all, Mr. Gitchel is
15 summarizing here the fact that customers'
16 order -- he repeats that customers' orders
17 that exceed their four-month average order
18 history by an as-yet-unspecified percentage
19 would be shown on the report, correct?
20 A. Yes, sir.
21 Q. Okay. It's interesting because
22 this last sentence also says: As proposed,
23 the summary report would include the
24 customer's name, address and DEA number, a
25 description of the item ordered, the NDC

Page 94

1 number, date ordered, active ingredient,
2 volume ordered and shipped, and the
3 customer's, quote, allowance or average
4 order.
5 You see that sentence?
6 A. Yes, sir, I see that sentence.
7 Q. Okay. So Mr. Gitchel
8 understood that these suspicious orders were
9 being shipped, didn't he?
10 A. Well, I can't comment on what
11 Mr. Gitchel thought about the letter. I
12 can -- I can make some comment about the --
13 what was written here.
14 I'm not sure that it's clear to
15 me that that paragraph describes suspicious
16 orders.
17 Q. Okay.
18 A. That -- meaning that
19 Mr. Gitchel is making a comment that this is
20 in compliance with 1301.74(b).
21 Q. Do you have any question that
22 Mr. Gitchel understood that orders that are
23 being reported to the DEA are being shipped?
24 A. That's what this paragraph
25 says, yes.

Page 95

1 Q. Yeah.
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. Okay.
4 A. So I'm just going to restate:
5 In this paragraph, this particular paragraph,
6 I'm not -- my answer when I say that's what
7 the paragraph says, I'm not trying to
8 indicate what Mr. Gitchel believed he -- what
9 his thoughts were on whether he wrote this
10 paragraph, whether those were, in fact,
11 suspicious orders.
12 Could have been some other kind
13 of a database that was being provided to the
14 DEA. I mean, it's 1996. I think -- I don't
15 really have a comment on Mr. Gitchel's
16 beliefs.
17 Q. Things were different in 1996,
18 weren't they?
19 MR. FULLER: Form.
20 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
21 Q. You just said it. It was 1996.
22 A. Well, it's a long time ago.
23 Only because I don't have knowledge of
24 something that occurred in 1996. I would say
25 that the regulation was exactly the same in

Page 96

1 1996, and the DEA's interpretation of the
2 regulation in 1996 was the same as it is
3 today and even previous to this date.
4 Q. Well, if it was the same as it
5 is today, why in 1996 was the DEA saying --
6 why was the DEA acknowledging right in its
7 letter that it understood that customer
8 orders that exceed their four-month average
9 order history would be sent to the
10 appropriate DEA field office; the summary
11 report of those orders would -- would include
12 certain information, including when those
13 orders were shipped?
14 I mean, are you really saying
15 to me that it is not clear to you that the
16 DEA understood in 1996 that orders that were
17 reported as either excessive or suspicious,
18 whatever word you want to use, were being
19 shipped? Is that your testimony, having read
20 this paragraph?
21 A. We can read it again. My
22 testimony would be as, first of all, I'm not
23 going to make a comment on what Mr. Gitchel
24 believed this paragraph actually complied to.
25 If it was some kind of a database submission,

Page 97

1 I know there was excessive purchase reports
2 being submitted to the DEA at that time.
3 I know the first sentence in
4 the next paragraph is: We note that unlike
5 the program that generates Bergen Brunswig's
6 monthly suspicious order report -- which
7 would differentiate that this paragraph might
8 be speaking to a different topic than the
9 first statement -- first sentence of the next
10 paragraph.
11 So I'm just -- I don't think
12 it's possible for me to make a comment on
13 this communication by just looking at this
14 letter.
15 Q. Okay.
16 A. I'm not going to disagree that
17 that's what that paragraph says, because it's
18 written words.
19 Q. It is written words, and maybe
20 we'll just have to let the words speak for
21 themselves.
22 A. I think we will. Or
23 Mr. Gitchel.
24 Q. Yeah. Well, I think he has.
25 Now, you'll see that

Page 98

1 Mr. Gitchel has gone ahead and said in this
2 letter, in the next paragraph -- the last
3 sentence of the next paragraph says: It is
4 therefore requested that each DEA office
5 continue to be provided with the monthly
6 reports in addition to the daily facsimile
7 reports.
8 It would also be helpful to our
9 investigators if the quantity of drugs
10 ordered were expressed in dosage units rather
11 than by the weight of the active ingredient.
12 So Mr. Gitchel is clearly
13 engaging with Mr. Zimmerman and there's a
14 dialogue about what the DEA would like to see
15 in these reports, correct?
16 MR. FULLER: Form.
17 A. I would agree, that's what this
18 letter says.
19 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
20 Q. Okay. Now --
21 A. Can I also just make a
22 clarification?
23 Q. Of course.
24 A. So when I look at this letter
25 and I read the content and I -- of what

Page 99

1 Mr. Gitchel wrote, I just want to bring to
2 your attention, and you may know that in '96
3 the DEA had a DEA investigator's handbook,
4 and there was a clear statement in '96 of
5 what the expectation was of a suspicious
6 order report, and this particular -- if what
7 you're saying is you think that Mr. Gitchel
8 is accepting this, that would be in conflict
9 with that investigator's manual.
10 Q. That manual that you're talking
11 about, that's not a publicly available
12 manual, right?
13 A. Well, I think it was released
14 out to the public.
15 Q. I don't think all of it was.
16 It was, in fact, as recently -- as recently
17 as this litigation, the plaintiffs' lawyers
18 tried to prevent the manual from being
19 produced in discovery, so I don't think the
20 whole thing is public even now.
21 MR. FULLER: That's not true.
22 And actually, Cardinal did have a
23 complete version of the '96 manual
24 that was in their production, as well
25 as other defendants.

Page 100

1 So object to form.
2 MR. EPPICH: I'll object to
3 that representation. I don't know
4 that that's true, Mr. Fuller.
5 MR. NICHOLAS: Anyway, we can
6 move on.
7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't
8 know if there's a question pending.
9 If there is, I need it --
10 MR. NICHOLAS: Not the biggest
11 point in the world. I was really just
12 bickering back and forth with you
13 because you said something, so I'm
14 going to --
15 THE WITNESS: I don't want to
16 bicker. I just want to give you some
17 facts.
18 MR. NICHOLAS: I know. I'm
19 self-correcting.
20 THE WITNESS: I apologize if I
21 engaged in bickering.
22 MR. NICHOLAS: As do I.
23 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
24 Q. Look at the last -- the last
25 sentence on the page, which says: We agree

Page 101

1 that it would be prudent to test this new
2 program before instituting it nationwide and
3 concur with your suggestion to use the DEA
4 Los Angeles division office for the beta
5 test.
6 Do you see that?
7 A. Yes. I see that's a statement,
8 yes, sir.
9 Q. So -- well, you see it's a
10 statement. Reading it, what do you think it
11 means?
12 A. I think it means whatever this
13 new system that AmerisourceBergen is talking
14 about, or Bergen Brunswick Corporation is
15 talking about, and they're going to implement
16 whatever they intend to give to the DEA,
17 Mr. Gitchel is telling them to run a test on
18 the program before he institutes it
19 nationwide, which is pretty typical guidance
20 that any registrant would receive from the
21 DEA anytime that they're going to design a
22 system or change a system.
23 In my experience of doing
24 investigations and looking at records,
25 companies generally always run some -- I

Page 102

1 guess they call it beta test, but test the
2 system to make sure that it appears to be
3 operating properly.
4 I say "appears" because, you
5 know, if it identifies suspicious orders in
6 the new system, generally there should be
7 some kind of due diligence that would tell
8 them whether or not it's actually identifying
9 suspicious orders or it's not.
10 Q. Now, did you ever see this
11 letter before?
12 A. I'm not sure. I remember the
13 first letter. I'm not sure if I did or not,
14 sir.
15 Q. Okay. And you don't think that
16 these two letters were worth -- I mean, you
17 wrote, I don't know, eight, ten pages about
18 AmerisourceBergen in your report, and you
19 talked about their program in 19- -- you
20 know, in the '90s going up to 2007.
21 You didn't think that this was
22 worth talking about?
23 A. No, sir.
24 Q. Okay. That was your decision?
25 A. Yes, sir.

Page 103

1 Q. You don't remember this letter,
2 so you don't even know if you saw this one.
3 A. Well, in reading the first
4 letter, I still believe there might be some
5 other communications that start this
6 particular discussion off about just
7 facsimiles versus phone calls. Not that I'm
8 accusing you of not showing me all the
9 documents, but I had a recollection of some
10 other documents.
11 This one, I'll go back to my
12 previous statement. I'm not really sure what
13 Mr. Gitchel is discussing or approving.
14 Q. Well, it's clearly more than
15 just facsimiles or phone calls that they're
16 talking about at this point, right?
17 A. I would have no disagreement
18 that there's discussions outside of that in
19 this letter.
20 Q. I mean, they're talking about
21 four-month, you know, analysis. They're
22 talking about the content of the report.
23 They're talking about a percentage. They've
24 clearly gone beyond facsimile versus
25 telephone, right?

Page 104

1 A. Well, that's a correct
2 statement, but at this same period, you have
3 to -- and I'm sure you know. You have to
4 recall that there's these excessive purchase
5 reports that are being submitted to the DEA
6 and the voluminous amounts of paper. Even
7 though I wasn't there in '96, I'm aware of
8 that.
9 So that just makes me wonder
10 what exactly this discussion is about. And I
11 just find it difficult to make comments on it
12 with, you know, I'm not Mr. Gitchel, and I
13 don't know what Mr. Gitchel was trying to do
14 with this letter.
15 But I do agree that he wrote it
16 and that the words that are on this letter
17 would appear to be Mr. Gitchel's.
18 Q. We can at least agree on that
19 much.
20 A. Okay.
21 Q. And he is -- he's not just some
22 guy. I mean, he's -- at this period of time
23 he is the chief of the liaison and policy
24 section of the Office of Diversion Control,
25 right?

Page 105

1 A. That's what the letter says.
2 Q. Well, do you --
3 A. I have no reason to believe
4 that he's not. But I don't know Mr. Gitchel
5 and this was obviously a little before my
6 time.
7 Q. Yeah.
8 A. So I don't disagree that's what
9 the letter says.
10 Q. Now, what happened in your
11 knowledge -- I mean, did the DEA ever
12 actually approve a new program or no? This
13 new program? Or do you not know?
14 A. I do not know.
15 Can I make a correction to
16 something I testified earlier?
17 Q. Yeah.
18 A. Without going to my report. I
19 believe there is a mention of the four-month
20 average and the fact that the DEA is working
21 with or that AmerisourceBergen said they're
22 working with the DEA, and if you'd like me to
23 go to my report, I can find that area.
24 Q. That's okay. Let's just -- I
25 want to stick with --

Page 106

1 A. Just -- you characterized that
2 I ignored it, and I'm pretty sure that I have
3 a section in my report about that.
4 Q. That talks about the four-month
5 average?
6 A. It mentions it, and I believe
7 it says that the AmerisourceBergen says that
8 they're working with the DEA in regards to a
9 new system that included a statement, the
10 four-month average. How about if I look at
11 my report now?
12 Q. No, you can go back -- your
13 lawyer can do that with you later. I have
14 another question.
15 MR. FULLER: No, if you want to
16 go to the report --
17 THE WITNESS: Well, if --
18 MR. NICHOLAS: No, no, no.
19 MR. FULLER: Hold on. You
20 don't ask permission. You go to your
21 report.
22 THE WITNESS: I'd like to
23 clarify that, so...
24 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Well,
25 looks like you and Mr. Fuller are

Page 107

1 taking over the questioning for a
2 minute, but...
3 MR. FULLER: Just like any
4 expert, he's allowed to go to his
5 report if he wants to go to his
6 report.
7 MR. NICHOLAS: Of course.
8 You're going to be able to question
9 him at the end of this thing. You can
10 question him to your heart's desire.
11 (Document review.)
12 A. So it's on page 82, the second
13 paragraph.
14 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
15 Q. Okay.
16 A. It says: During the time
17 period of 1998 through 2007, ABDC implemented
18 a new method of calculating threshold.
19 Mr. Zimmerman -- this was part of his
20 deposition --
21 Q. Yeah, yeah.
22 A. -- stated ABDC worked on a
23 threshold project with the DEA for a two-year
24 period from 1996 through 1998 to provide DEA
25 with more accurate information.

Page 108

1 Q. Okay. So --
2 A. And the next statement talks
3 about the four-month rolling average.
4 So just a clarification that I
5 think you -- we had a discussion back and
6 forth that I discounted the information in
7 that letter, so...
8 Q. Okay. And so you don't know --
9 so they worked from 1996 to 1998 you're
10 saying in your report on this new program.
11 A. I think I'm saying that's what
12 Mr. Zimmerman is saying --
13 Q. Oh, all right. Okay.
14 A. -- in his deposition.
15 Q. Well, now, good news, we have
16 letters that confirm it because we have
17 letters that say it. We don't just have
18 Mr. Zimmerman saying it anymore, correct?
19 A. I don't mean to be
20 argumentative.
21 Q. Okay. The point is it really
22 did happen because not only did he say it but
23 there was also correspondence that confirms
24 it, correct?
25 A. His statement?

Page 109

1 Q. Yeah.
2 A. Yes, sir.
3 Q. Okay. Now, you don't know
4 whether the DEA -- whatever happened to this
5 thing, right, whether the DEA ever approved
6 it or not, correct?
7 A. I have no knowledge, sir.
8 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Let's
9 turn to Tab 20, Exhibit 3.
10 MR. FULLER: Thank you.
11 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
12 Rafalski-3, 7/23/98 Good Letter,
13 ABDCMDL00315783, was marked for
14 identification.)
15 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
16 Q. Have you read it?
17 A. I have.
18 Q. Okay. It's dated -- this is a
19 letter dated, or at least stamped as
20 received, on July 23rd of 1998, so some time
21 has passed since the last correspondence we
22 saw. And it's a letter from -- it's a letter
23 to Mr. Zimmerman.
24 I should say for the record,
25 Mr. Zimmerman at this time was the director

Page 110

1 of regulatory compliance and security
 2 services for the Bergen Brunswick Corporation.
 3 That's in his letterhead.
 4 And this letter is written and
 5 signed by Patricia M. Good, who is now at
 6 this point in time the chief liaison and
 7 policy section -- the chief of the liaison
 8 and policy section for the Office of
 9 Diversion Control.
 10 Do you see that?
 11 A. I see that.
 12 Q. So I guess there was a change
 13 in personnel, and Ms. Good is now in this
 14 position, correct?
 15 A. You could draw that conclusion
 16 since she now signs as the chief, yes.
 17 Q. And do you know who -- do you
 18 know her?
 19 A. Just the name, sir, not
 20 personally.
 21 Q. Okay. So can you read the
 22 first sentence of the letter?
 23 A. This is to grant approval of
 24 your request to implement on a nationwide
 25 basis your newly developed system to identify

Page 111

1 and report suspicious orders for controlled
 2 substances and regulated chemicals as
 3 required by the federal regulation.
 4 Q. And read the second sentence.
 5 A. DEA managers who have been
 6 involved with the testing of the system have
 7 relayed their positive opinions regarding its
 8 ability to provide information in a fashion
 9 which is not only useful overall but is also
 10 responsive to the needs of individual DEA
 11 offices.
 12 Q. You are not familiar with this
 13 letter?
 14 A. I don't recall seeing this
 15 letter, sir.
 16 Q. Can you read the next
 17 paragraph, please. It's short.
 18 A. We appreciate the efforts you
 19 have undertaken to develop this improved
 20 system and apologize for the lengthy approval
 21 process. It did not seem appropriate to
 22 grant this approval prior to the conclusion
 23 of the Suspicious Order Task Force formed as
 24 a result of the Methamphetamine Control Act.
 25 Thank you for your patience in this matter.

Page 112

1 Q. Is there any doubt in your mind
 2 having read this letter that the DEA
 3 explicitly and in writing approved Bergen
 4 Brunswick's suspicious order monitoring
 5 program on a nationwide basis?
 6 MR. FULLER: Form, misstates
 7 the letter.
 8 A. Well, I think the content of
 9 the letter is open to the interpretation of
 10 the reader. I just would go back to, you
 11 know, my experience with the DEA and in my
 12 training is that the DEA doesn't give
 13 approval to systems, and that was the same
 14 information that was consistent in the DEA's
 15 manual at this time that this letter was
 16 issued.
 17 So -- but I do acknowledge the
 18 content of this letter.
 19 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 20 Q. The content of the letter says
 21 that the DEA is issuing an approval of a
 22 system, right?
 23 A. Well --
 24 MR. FULLER: Form.
 25 A. I don't disagree that that's

Page 113

1 what this letter says when you read it.
 2 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 3 Q. Yeah.
 4 A. Now, it doesn't say what the
 5 system is. It doesn't give -- I mean, it's a
 6 brief letter, but there -- I'm not going to
 7 dispute the -- grant approval of a request.
 8 I'm not sure -- I'll just leave
 9 it at that.
 10 Q. Do you know how long this -- so
 11 do you know how long this system that
 12 AmerisourceBergen received approval for on
 13 this date remained in place?
 14 A. Well, my report. We can go to
 15 my report and I can tell you, if you like.
 16 Q. It remained in place until
 17 2007?
 18 A. Well, let me confirm that.
 19 Q. No, you know something --
 20 MR. FULLER: No, no.
 21 MR. NICHOLAS: I'm not asking
 22 you --
 23 MR. FULLER: Counsel, you
 24 asked. You asked. You asked the
 25 question.

Page 114

1 MR. NICHOLAS: Counsel, I'm not
2 asking him to confirm it. You can go
3 back to it and he can do it later.
4 I'm not running clock here like that,
5 so we can keep going and we will keep
6 going.
7 Just give me one second.
8 THE WITNESS: Sure.
9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
10 Q. Had you seen this letter before
11 preparing your report, would you have viewed
12 it as relevant information to be included in
13 the report?
14 A. Well, the opinion that I was
15 offered -- I was requested to make wasn't an
16 analysis of the DEA's actions; it was whether
17 or not the systems in place were effective.
18 So it wouldn't have changed my
19 opinion on whether the system utilized by
20 AmerisourceBergen met the regulatory
21 compliances.
22 Q. I didn't ask you whether this
23 letter would change your opinion. I did ask
24 you whether, had you seen this letter, you
25 would have thought it relevant for purposes

Page 115

1 of inclusion in your report. That's my
2 question.
3 A. I'd like to just stay with my
4 previous comment. Other than by including it
5 or not including it, it wouldn't have changed
6 my opinion on whether the system utilized was
7 effective or met regulatory compliance.
8 Q. So even though
9 AmerisourceBergen was running a program that
10 was approved by the DEA in 1998, it does not
11 change the -- any -- it does not change your
12 opinion in your report about
13 AmerisourceBergen; is that right?
14 MR. FULLER: Form, misstates
15 the document.
16 A. Well, I'd like to go back to my
17 experience as a diversion investigator. It's
18 occurred in my cases, in a couple of my
19 cases, where registrants have received an
20 opinion that approval of a system or comments
21 on suspicious order systems that were not
22 accurate or they probably shouldn't have
23 received.
24 So I just would go back and say
25 it's a requirement of AmerisourceBergen to

Page 116

1 design a system that meets the regulatory
2 requirements, and it's not dependent on what
3 the DEA says, the guidance.
4 Again, I'm not being
5 argumentative. The letter speaks for itself,
6 but my opinion in regards is whether or not
7 that system was an effective suspicious order
8 system.
9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
10 Q. Are you saying that Ms. Good
11 and Mr. Gitchel should not have worked with
12 AmerisourceBergen on these issues?
13 A. I'm not saying any diversion
14 investigator shouldn't work with a
15 registrant. I worked with registrants during
16 my employment on a regular basis. I'm just
17 saying that to give approval or comment, I
18 see many problems to just the four-month
19 rolling average wouldn't have met -- I
20 wouldn't say my standards. It wouldn't have
21 met the regulatory standards based on my
22 experience in doing these cases.
23 So I see a lot of issues with
24 the letter, but the approval -- it's well
25 known that the -- from the day I started at

Page 117

1 the DEA it's drilled in that you just don't
2 approve suspicious order systems, so it's
3 just outside -- that letter is outside of any
4 conduct that I've ever known for the DEA,
5 going back all the way to a communication I
6 think I read in 1984. I think there was a
7 comment at that time from the policy liaison
8 that said that the DEA doesn't approve
9 suspicious order systems, so...
10 Q. So Mr. Gitchel missed that part
11 of the manual and that part of the training?
12 MR. FULLER: Form. There's no
13 letter of approval from Mr. Gitchel,
14 Counsel.
15 MR. NICHOLAS: Let's start with
16 Mr. Gitchel.
17 A. I don't know what Mr. Gitchel
18 did or didn't -- I mean, I know what the
19 communication said. I don't know what his
20 intentions are or what his approval and his
21 letter of what he actually was approving.
22 His letter is not clear to me that that
23 approval is of a suspicious order system.
24 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
25 Q. How about Ms. Good's letter?

Page 118

1 That's pretty clear, isn't it?
2 A. Yes, but it doesn't --
3 MR. FULLER: Form.
4 THE WITNESS: Sorry.
5 A. It doesn't -- doesn't
6 clearly -- you know, it's two years later and
7 it doesn't clearly describe what system is in
8 place there.
9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
10 Q. But you're saying she missed
11 the whole part about not -- the DEA not
12 issuing any approvals also, right, because
13 she went ahead and did it?
14 A. My knowledge of the content of
15 the diversion manual and my training and the
16 documents I've read as far as DEA guidance, I
17 would say that that would be an accurate
18 statement, yes.
19 Q. Okay. Before we leave that
20 subject, you are familiar with the letters
21 that Mr. Rannazzisi wrote to registrants in
22 2006 and 2007, right?
23 A. Yes, sir, I am.
24 Q. Okay. And I'm going to ask you
25 just to take a look for a very limited

Page 119

1 purpose right now at his December 27th, 2007
2 letter, which we'll mark, I guess, as
3 Exhibit 4.
4 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
5 Rafalski-4, 12/27/07 Rannazzisi
6 Letter, ABDCMDL00269685 -
7 ABDCMDL00269694, was marked for
8 identification.)
9 MR. NICHOLAS: There you go.
10 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
11 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
12 Q. And I'm really only going to
13 ask you about the -- the last sentence of the
14 second full paragraph. You see it?
15 A. Yes, sir. Would you like me to
16 read it?
17 Q. Yeah.
18 A. Past communications with DEA,
19 whether implicit or explicit, that could be
20 construed as approval of a particular system
21 for reporting suspicious orders should no
22 longer be taken to mean that DEA approves a
23 specific system.
24 Q. Now, Mr. Rannazzisi is writing
25 this letter to registrants in 2007, correct?

Page 120

1 A. Yes, sir.
2 Q. And he says that past
3 communications that could be construed as
4 approval should no longer be taken to mean
5 the DEA approves a specific system.
6 Do you see that?
7 A. Yes, sir.
8 Q. So when he says that these
9 communications should no longer be taken to
10 mean that the DEA approves a specific system,
11 do you agree that prior to this letter, such
12 communications were taken as approvals and
13 the DEA understood that?
14 MR. FULLER: Form.
15 A. Well, I'm not sure what
16 Mr. Rannazzisi knew or didn't know when he
17 composed the letter. My interpretation when
18 I read that is it's kind of just a
19 notification to -- you know, to the industry.
20 I'm aware that -- in my
21 experience that oftentimes you're on-site or
22 you're having contact with a registrant and
23 the registrant makes -- this would be the
24 implicit -- would make some assumptions on
25 what you're saying or what you're approving

Page 121

1 or if you don't find an error, that that --
2 or a problem, that that means that it's
3 approval.
4 So the explicit, you know,
5 that's a different situation, so I -- I just
6 think it's just a clarification. I'm not
7 aware that he was specifically talking about
8 any particular communication.
9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
10 Q. It says should no longer be
11 taken.
12 A. It does say that, yes, sir.
13 Q. Yeah. So that means that
14 previously he knew that it was being -- that
15 these -- that these communications were being
16 taken as approvals, right?
17 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
18 A. I don't know what he thought.
19 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
20 Q. Okay.
21 A. Or if that was his intention
22 with that statement, that he assumed that was
23 occurring.
24 Q. Well, that's -- I'm just sort
25 of going by the words. That's how it reads,

Page 122

1 isn't it?

2 A. That's how it reads, but as I

3 testified to earlier, you know, I had several

4 cases where there were comments made or there

5 was understandings made with contacts between

6 registrants and companies where they believed

7 that something was approved or was ordered of

8 them, which was not accurate.

9 So I'm not -- but I'll just go

10 back and say I'm not exactly sure what

11 Mr. Rannazzisi's intent was with that

12 particular statement. Just it's clear

13 what -- moving forward what his intent was.

14 Q. Now, Mr. Rannazzisi also sent a

15 letter on September 27th of 2006 to the

16 various registrants, and I'll just read it.

17 I don't even have to mark it. I can just

18 read one sentence from it and ask you whether

19 you agree with it, because it's just a

20 general statement.

21 The sentence that

22 Mr. Rannazzisi wrote is: DEA recognizes that

23 the overwhelming majority of registered

24 distributors act lawfully and take

25 appropriate measures to prevent diversion.

Page 123

1 Do you agree with that

2 statement that Mr. Rannazzisi made?

3 MR. FULLER: Form, outside of

4 his scope.

5 A. Can you read it one more time

6 for me?

7 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

8 Q. Yes.

9 DEA recognizes that the

10 overwhelming majority of registered

11 distributors act lawfully and take

12 appropriate measures to prevent diversion.

13 A. Well, based on my work on this

14 matter and my review of records and systems,

15 which I didn't have any previous knowledge of

16 previous to when I did that, I would probably

17 disagree with that statement by

18 Mr. Rannazzisi, in looking at the historic

19 failures by the companies to be in compliance

20 with the suspicious order situation -- or

21 regulation and just a general broad

22 maintenance of effective controls to prevent

23 diversion.

24 MR. NICHOLAS: It's been --

25 well, let's take a short break. We'll

Page 124

1 go another 45 minutes after that and

2 have lunch, if that's okay.

3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off

4 the record, 11:34 a.m.

5 (Recess taken, 11:34 a.m. to

6 11:45 a.m.)

7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back

8 on the record at 11:45 a.m.

9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

10 Q. The DEA requires the retention

11 of records to be for at least two years; is

12 that correct?

13 MR. FULLER: Form.

14 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

15 Q. By policy?

16 A. Well, by regulation --

17 Q. By regulation.

18 A. -- the requirement is -- and

19 that two-year applies to required records.

20 So within the CFR, there are certain records,

21 examples would be biannual inventories, order

22 forms. Any of the records that are in the

23 records section of the CFR have a two-year

24 retention.

25 And there's a carve-out that if

Page 125

1 a state has a longer retention period, that

2 the registrant could be subjected to that,

3 but that two years only applies to those

4 certain records that are cited in the CFR.

5 Q. So -- but the carveout that

6 you're talking about doesn't apply to

7 suspicious order reports, right? That's

8 within the two -- that's subject to the

9 two-year regulation?

10 MR. FULLER: Form.

11 A. No. The suspicious order

12 reports aren't part of the two-year

13 retention.

14 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

15 Q. They don't have to be retained

16 at all?

17 A. Well, under my opinion, it

18 would be they would be retained forever.

19 Q. Right, but, I mean, the

20 regulation doesn't require -- I understand

21 that might be your opinion, but is there any

22 regulation that says they have to be retained

23 for any length of time?

24 A. I would say the maintenance of

25 effective controls to prevent diversion would

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 be applicable to say that they should retain 2 the suspicious order reports or any due 3 diligence related to them. 4 Q. There are specific sections -- 5 there are specific regulations that address 6 records retention, correct? 7 A. Yes, sir. 8 Q. And those -- 9 MR. FULLER: Form. 10 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 11 Q. -- regulations identify the 12 categories of records that have to be kept 13 and for how long, correct? 14 MR. FULLER: Form. 15 A. The CFR does address that, but 16 those are the required records. For example, 17 there are some records that registrants keep 18 in the course of their business that aren't a 19 required record. So just so we're on the 20 same understanding as to -- the two-year 21 retention is only under those required 22 records; dispensing records for a dispensing 23 doctor, two-year retention; biannual 24 inventories, order forms, those are all part 25 of the required records.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 documents that have to be retained for at 2 least two years? 3 A. I would say yes, under the 4 maintenance of effective controls, but I 5 think there's not a lot of clarity on whether 6 that is essentially a required record. 7 Q. Does the CFR identify due 8 diligence documents as documents that are 9 required to be retained for at least two 10 years? 11 A. I'm going to respond the same: 12 Under maintenance of effective controls, I 13 think that requirement requires the retention 14 of due diligence records. The CFR doesn't 15 speak specifically to a due diligence record, 16 but that would be a record that would be 17 maintained within the requirement of that 18 regulation. 19 Q. For at least two years? 20 A. Again, my opinion, they should 21 be kept permanently. 22 Q. No, I'm not asking about your 23 opinion. I'm asking under -- what the 24 requirement is under the law as you 25 understand it.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 2 Q. So the things we're talking 3 about now, suspicious order reports or due 4 diligence documents, are not part of the 5 kinds of records that are required to be 6 retained under the CFR and the regulations? 7 A. Well -- 8 Q. That's a yes or a no. 9 MR. FULLER: Object to form. 10 He's already testified they were. 11 MR. NICHOLAS: That's not what 12 he said. 13 Go ahead. 14 THE WITNESS: So could you 15 restate the question? I'm sorry. 16 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 17 Q. Does the CFR or its regulations 18 require in writing and as identified 19 suspicious order reports? 20 MR. FULLER: Form. 21 MR. NICHOLAS: I'll ask it 22 again. It was a crappy question. 23 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 24 Q. Does the CFR identify 25 suspicious order reports as among the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 A. Under the regulation as I 2 understand it -- 3 Q. Yeah. 4 A. -- it doesn't speak 5 specifically to due diligence records. So 6 I -- a two-year retention -- if a registrant 7 was to review the CFR, there's no mention of 8 a due diligence record, so I would say it's 9 not two years. 10 But again, I'd just restate 11 that I would see no reason why they wouldn't 12 retain them indefinitely. 13 Q. Okay. I just want to go back 14 for one second to when you said several times 15 that -- you talked about your understanding 16 about how the DEA -- or your belief that the 17 DEA does not -- has never given approvals of 18 suspicious order monitoring systems, and you 19 said that the manual said you're not supposed 20 to and all that. 21 When did you start at the DEA? 22 A. 2004. 23 Q. Okay. When you refer to the 24 manuals, to the Diversion Control Manual, you 25 were referring to a manual that you read in</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 2004, right? Or after. 2 A. Well, I -- I was also referring 3 to the manual that I read as part of my 4 opinion in 1996, and my -- and my opinion on 5 the suspicious orders on approval, it's 6 broader than just the manuals. Multiple 7 trainings, my witnessing of a distributor 8 briefing, the comments made in the training 9 provided; also, my review of communication 10 that I believe Mr. Gitchel made in 1984 where 11 he made that statement. 12 So -- plus my on-the-job 13 training, my -- there's never been a time 14 where I can ever remember that DEA -- there 15 was a comment made to me that the DEA had 16 approved suspicious order systems. 17 Q. Wait, you reviewed a statement 18 that Mr. Gitchel made in 1984? 19 A. I don't know if it was a 20 statement. He made -- I believe he was the 21 one who made a written comment to NWDA in 22 regards to a suspicious order reporting 23 program that was worked on way back then, and 24 he made a comment about not being able to 25 approve any specific.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 communication on page 32 of my report. 2 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 3 Q. Okay. Hold up. Yeah. 4 I just want to know -- I mean, 5 all I really wanted to know is did you put in 6 your report that Mr. Gitchel said in 1984 7 that the DEA doesn't approve -- 8 A. No, I think I may have 9 misspoke. I think it was in regards to 10 stopping shipments of -- 11 Q. Okay. 12 A. -- orders. 13 Q. Okay. All right. That's fine. 14 A. That's why I wanted to review 15 my report, to make sure. 16 Q. This was an instance where you 17 reviewed your report and found something -- 18 and found something that I agree -- supported 19 my point, so that's good. I should let you 20 review your report more often. 21 A. Yeah, you tried to stop me. 22 But I just want to be factually correct. 23 It's an important subject. 24 Q. I appreciate it. 25 A. And I had a recollection that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 Q. Is that in your report? 2 A. I believe it is. 3 Q. Okay. No, no -- 4 A. No, I'd like to talk to you 5 about it. 6 Q. I just want to know if it's in 7 your report. 8 A. Yeah, but -- 9 Q. Is it -- that's a yes or no. 10 You can check to see if it's in your report, 11 yes or no. 12 A. Well, let me review my report. 13 MR. NICHOLAS: It's a 200-page 14 report. We can go off the record and 15 stop the clock running during this 16 review. 17 MR. FULLER: No, we need to 18 stay on the record. 19 (Document review.) 20 MR. FULLER: I think it's on 21 page 32. 22 THE WITNESS: I'm getting 23 there. I don't want to waste time. 24 (Document review.) 25 A. So I discussed that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 that was discussed, but it was about stopping 2 an order, so... 3 Q. All right. So since we are 4 talking about sort of what -- since you just 5 sort of brought up the shipping requirement. 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 Q. First of all, just so the -- so 8 we've got it on the record, what do you 9 understand -- it's a weird word, because it's 10 a shipping requirement, but it really -- it's 11 a reference to not shipping. 12 So can you just explain what 13 the shipping requirement is to your 14 understanding? 15 A. Well, first, I've never -- 16 there's never really been a formal term. A 17 shipping requirement, I don't know if that's 18 an industry term or just somehow got created, 19 but it never was referred to as just a 20 shipping requirement. 21 I mean, it's -- it's the mere 22 fact that when a company uses a suspicious 23 order system and identifies a suspicious 24 order, they don't ship that order until they 25 dispel the suspicion about it and whether or</p>

Page 134

1 not it's going to be diverted to ensure that
2 gets properly distributed.
3 Q. Okay. So let me ask a couple
4 of basic questions here.
5 Does the CFR or the regulations
6 related to the CFR on this subject say
7 anywhere that there is a requirement that
8 distributors not ship suspicious orders?
9 A. I think they give guidance to
10 distributors under the maintenance of
11 effective controls. Only saying that because
12 if a distributor discovers a suspicious
13 order, to ship it without dispelling the
14 suspicion, that kind of violates the
15 maintenance of effective controls.
16 So I don't want to say it's
17 just a commonsense interpretation, but to
18 identify something suspicious that is
19 suspicious of diversion and then just
20 shipping it without stopping it and
21 dispelling it, that's at the core of that
22 regulation.
23 Q. Does the --
24 A. And the law.
25 Q. Does the regulation say

Page 135

1 anything about ship -- does the regulation in
2 words, words, say anything about shipping?
3 A. No, in words, the regulation
4 does -- and just the --
5 Q. It does or does not?
6 A. It does not say the word
7 "shipping."
8 Q. Okay.
9 A. But again, I go back to the
10 maintenance of effective controls, and
11 secondly, it's been since the day I started
12 at DEA, that's been the interpretation of the
13 DEA, and I think there's been several
14 communications, Mr. Rannazzisi's letters.
15 Q. Okay.
16 A. All the way back -- now I can
17 go back to Mr. Gitchel's letter in 1984,
18 about stopping an order because that was the
19 topic that I discussed -- that I confused on
20 your earlier question.
21 Q. Do you -- is it your testimony
22 that the decision as to whether to ship or
23 not to ship an order that's been reported to
24 the DEA is left to the discretion of the
25 distributor?

Page 136

1 A. So I think the discretion on
2 whether to ship or not ship is solely the
3 decision of the distributor. The DEA doesn't
4 inform a distributor if or when to ship an
5 order or not to ship an order. So the answer
6 to that would be yes.
7 Q. And if a distributor asks the
8 DEA -- if the distributor came to the DEA and
9 said, we've got this order, we have questions
10 about it, should we ship it or not ship it,
11 the DEA won't answer that question?
12 A. So I'm not sure that I'm
13 comfortable speaking for the entire DEA, but
14 how I'd like respond to that is through my
15 experience and what has occurred in the past.
16 So there may be a time when you
17 receive a call from a registrant that may ask
18 a question like that or a similar question,
19 so generally, you can -- first, I would
20 always state there's two -- two situations,
21 and we're just going to talk about suspicious
22 orders -- or, I mean, about distributions.
23 And first, I'll always state
24 that I can't tell a distributor when to ship
25 or not to ship, but I may ask a lot of

Page 137

1 questions of the distributor that makes it
2 easier for them to make that decision.
3 Q. Okay.
4 A. Now, that's my personal
5 experience. I'm not speaking that the entire
6 DEA does that.
7 Q. Now, you spent some time in
8 your report talking about the Masters
9 decision; is that correct?
10 A. Yes, sir.
11 Q. That decision came out in 2017,
12 correct?
13 A. Yes, sir. Right after I
14 retired.
15 Q. Although you were on the team
16 that investigated Masters, right?
17 A. I was. There was no team. It
18 was just me.
19 Q. Well, then, I want to say
20 there's no I in team, but somehow that
21 doesn't quite fit, but I'd like to say it
22 anyway.
23 A. Well, I would say that there's
24 always another investigator with me, but it
25 was my case.

Page 138

1 Q. Okay. Now, Masters, your
2 investigation of Masters was of
3 Masters Pharmaceutical, correct?
4 A. Yes.
5 Q. It was not -- you were not
6 investigating any other distributors in
7 connection with that, correct?
8 A. No, that's not actually a
9 correct statement. I would disagree with the
10 statement. During the course of that
11 investigation, there were some -- they call
12 them gray distributions. I don't know, maybe
13 that's an internal DEA. So that would be
14 distributions from Masters to other
15 distributors.
16 So I -- you know, that didn't
17 lead me personally to investigate other
18 distributors, but it did -- it did cause me
19 to make notifications about other -- to other
20 offices about other distributors.
21 Q. You did not -- my question to
22 you was: You were only investigating
23 Masters Pharmaceutical, right?
24 A. Yes, sir.
25 Q. Okay.

Page 139

1 A. That was the assignment of the
2 investigation.
3 Q. All right.
4 A. Maybe I misunderstood your
5 question. I didn't want you to think that I
6 didn't look at any distributions of other --
7 to other distributors or --
8 Q. And Masters, the company,
9 ultimately challenged the DEA's findings from
10 your investigation, right?
11 A. Yes, they did.
12 Q. And in so doing, they took the
13 case up to the D.C. Circuit, right?
14 A. Yes, sir.
15 Q. And the case before the
16 D.C. Circuit was about Masters's system
17 alone, right?
18 A. Well, I think the factor that
19 caused it to go to the D.C. court was
20 Masters's system and their use of the system,
21 but I think to me, or more importantly, I
22 believe, to the DEA, I think it was a
23 reiteration of what the expectations were of
24 registrants, and because sometimes I see some
25 commenting that that was the -- that's the

Page 140

1 way that the interpretation is moving
2 forward. I believe that's the way the
3 interpretation of the regulations always was,
4 always was in place.
5 Q. But the issue in Masters was
6 Masters's compliance with its own policies
7 and procedures, right?
8 MR. FULLER: Objection, form,
9 misstates the case.
10 A. Well, it's at the core of one
11 of the issues or at the core of the
12 administrative hearing.
13 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
14 Q. Masters came out in 2017. Did
15 I ask you that already?
16 A. It did. I think it was the
17 week after I retired.
18 Q. That's right. You said that
19 too.
20 Now, when the Masters decision
21 came out, do you recall that the industry was
22 confused by the decision?
23 MR. FULLER: Form. How would
24 he know?
25 A. I'm not aware of any

Page 141

1 information that would make that a true
2 statement.
3 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. We'll
4 mark as our next exhibit, Exhibit 5.
5 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
6 Rafalski-5, 2/6/18 Nicholson Letter,
7 MCKMDL00561146 - MCKMDL00561147, was
8 marked for identification.)
9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
10 Q. And while you're looking at it,
11 I'll just say for the record, this is a
12 letter dated February 6th of 2018 to Demetra
13 Ashley, the acting assistant administrator
14 for Diversion Control Division of the DEA.
15 It is written -- it is signed
16 by Kevin Nicholson, the vice president for
17 policy -- public policy and regulatory
18 affairs for the National Association of Chain
19 Drug Stores.
20 (Document review.)
21 A. Okay. I've read the letter.
22 I've also read this previously.
23 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
24 Q. Okay. Does this refresh your
25 memory or cause you to want to change your

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 142</p> <p>1 answer about the question of whether industry 2 was confused by the Masters decision? 3 MR. FULLER: Form. 4 A. No, it does not. 5 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 6 Q. Okay. Can you look at the 7 first paragraph, the second sentence, from 8 the second sentence to the end. 9 A. Starting with "The National"? 10 Q. Yeah. 11 A. Like me to read it? 12 Q. Yeah, that would be great. 13 A. The National Association of 14 Chain Drugstores (NACDS), respectfully 15 request that DEA promulgate regulations to 16 affected registrants regarding their 17 suspicious order monitoring regulatory 18 obligations in light of the Masters decision. 19 We are aware that the DEA has 20 been working on regulations to clarify 21 registrants' responsibilities under 22 21 CFR 1301.74(b). 23 We believe the D.C. Circuit's 24 ruling in the Masters case necessarily 25 increases the urgency of DEA's promulgation</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 144</p> <p>1 basing it on information that you 2 gained from this litigation and not 3 your work at the DEA. 4 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 5 Q. So you're unaware of this; is 6 that right? 7 A. That they were working on the 8 regulation? 9 Q. Yeah. 10 A. Well, I don't have any direct 11 recollection that someone told me that the 12 DEA is working on this particular regulation, 13 but at the DEA, up in policy, and they're 14 always working on regulations, and it's not 15 something that's communicated to the field. 16 So I just -- I don't really have any 17 knowledge whether they were or weren't. 18 Q. Well, in your review of all the 19 documents in this case, the documents that 20 you were provided, did you see either a 21 report from the GAO or a summary of a report 22 from the GAO concerning diversion control 23 matters? 24 A. I believe I did. 25 Q. Do you recall that the GAO</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 143</p> <p>1 of guidance concerning affected registrants' 2 suspicious order monitoring responsibilities. 3 Q. Are you aware that the DEA has 4 been working on regulations to clarify 5 registrants' responsibilities under 6 21 CFR 1301.74(b)? 7 A. I did review either a document 8 or a deposition, and I don't recall of which, 9 that spoke to this, and I believe there was 10 one document that indicated they were, but 11 another document or a deposition which 12 indicated they no longer were. 13 So I guess that's kind of an 14 ambiguous answer, but if you were to ask me 15 what I believe is occurring right now, I do 16 not believe they're working on changing 17 1301.74(b). That would be my opinion. 18 Q. Are you aware that for a period 19 of time from 2015 to 2019, they were working 20 on a revision to the regulation? 21 MR. FULLER: Form. 22 A. I'm not aware of that. 23 MR. FULLER: Form. And as far 24 as the Touhy compliance, let's just 25 make sure, Mr. Rafalski, that you're</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 145</p> <p>1 specifically recommended that the DEA revise 2 the regulation -- revise the regulation 3 pertaining to suspicious orders to provide 4 greater clarity? 5 A. I don't really want to speak on 6 that document. Do you have a copy? 7 Q. I do. But right now I want to 8 know whether you remember it. 9 A. Well, no. Well, I don't 10 remember that -- I remember the document. I 11 don't remember that specific statement. And 12 I don't know that it addressed back to 2015 13 unless we've moved from the previous 14 question, so... 15 Q. Do you recall that the GAO had 16 three specific recommendations that it issued 17 to the DEA on the topic of improving 18 communication with registrants and industry? 19 Do you recall that? 20 A. I remember there were 21 recommendations. 22 Q. Do you remember that there were 23 three of them, only three of them? 24 A. No, sir. 25 Q. And do you remember that one of</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p> <p>1 the three was to revise the regulation 2 pertaining to suspicious order reporting in 3 order to provide greater clarity? 4 A. I'd like to see the document. 5 I don't have independent recollection of that 6 statement. 7 Q. Okay. Let's see if I can find 8 it. 9 Before we look at it, if indeed 10 the GAO -- I think GAO stands for Government 11 Accounting Organization; is that right? 12 Government -- 13 A. Accountability. 14 Q. -- Accountability -- 15 A. Office. 16 Q. -- Office. I should know these 17 things. 18 If that was the GAO's -- and 19 what is the Government Accountability 20 Office's job? Do you know? 21 A. Kind of exactly what it says. 22 They're tasked with -- and I don't know what 23 initiates them to come in and do an 24 accountability study, whether it's a 25 directive from the legislature or how they go</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p> <p>1 More DEA information about registrants' 2 controlled substances roles could improve 3 their understanding and help ensure access. 4 That's the heading of the 5 document. 6 A. Uh-huh. 7 MR. FULLER: For the record, 8 it's not the actual GAO report, 9 correct? 10 MR. NICHOLAS: No, it's a 11 website summarizing aspects of the 12 report. 13 MR. FULLER: Got it. Thanks. 14 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 15 Q. And this is dated May of 2019, 16 so I don't want to misrepresent that this is 17 a document that came out in 2015, although 18 that document is -- that date is on here, but 19 this I believe was run off on May of 2019. 20 And if you go to the second 21 page, and the second recommendation, the 22 recommendation reads as follows: In order to 23 strengthen DEA's communication with and 24 guidance for registrants and associations 25 representing registrants as well as</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p> <p>1 about doing an accountability, but they come 2 in to organizations within the government and 3 evaluate topics at the -- I'm just not sure 4 at the request of who. Maybe the document 5 would say that. 6 Q. So in this case they did an 7 accountability study of the DEA, correct? 8 A. I do remember that they did a 9 study, and I think it was on the -- I don't 10 think it was specific to this particular 11 topic. I think it was of the organization. 12 My recollection -- well, I 13 don't want to speak about my recollection if 14 we could just use the document. 15 Q. Okay. Let's just take a look 16 at it. 17 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 18 Rafalski-6, 5/10/19 GAO Publication on 19 Prescription Drugs [No Bates], was 20 marked for identification.) 21 BY MR. NICHOLAS: 22 Q. What I'm going to show you is 23 something from the GAO's website, actually, 24 and you can just -- we can identify it. Just 25 the heading of it is Prescription Drugs:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p> <p>1 supporting the Office of Diversion Control's 2 mission of preventing diversion while 3 ensuring an adequate and uninterrupted supply 4 of controlled substances for legitimate 5 medical needs, the deputy assistant 6 administrator for the Office of Diversion 7 Control should solicit input from 8 distributors or associations representing 9 distributors and develop additional guidance 10 for distributors regarding their roles and 11 responsibilities for suspicious order 12 monitoring and reporting. 13 Do you see that? 14 A. Yes, I do. 15 Q. Okay. And the comment that the 16 DEA provided in response to that 17 recommendation was as follows: In 18 February 2018, DEA reported that the agency 19 had reviewed and revised the current 20 regulation regarding suspicious orders and 21 that the revised draft rule was undergoing 22 internal DEA review. DEA reported in August 23 of 2018 that they anticipated sending the 24 draft rule to the Department of Justice's 25 Office of Legal Policies by the end of the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1 first quarter of fiscal year 2019.</p> <p>2 We plan to continue to monitor</p> <p>3 the agency's efforts in this area and this</p> <p>4 recommendation remains open.</p> <p>5 So you see that?</p> <p>6 A. I see that.</p> <p>7 Q. So it's clear from this that</p> <p>8 the -- that the DEA was, in fact, for some</p> <p>9 period of time working on revising the</p> <p>10 regulation pertaining to suspicious orders,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 A. Well, when you read this, I</p> <p>13 mean, that's the assumption you would make.</p> <p>14 I'm not aware of any changes or how they</p> <p>15 change it. And it doesn't influence my</p> <p>16 opinion on what the responsibilities were in</p> <p>17 regards to my report or what the requirements</p> <p>18 of the regulation were all the way back till</p> <p>19 it came into place in 1971.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, we have a -- we just</p> <p>21 looked at a letter from the National</p> <p>22 Association of Chain Drug Stores in which</p> <p>23 that organization, on behalf of various chain</p> <p>24 drug stores, expressed a desire for greater</p> <p>25 clarity in the regulation.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1 provided it to the NACDS. I know it seemed a</p> <p>2 little unusual that they were having</p> <p>3 individual meetings with registrants, doing</p> <p>4 distributor briefings. They do conferences,</p> <p>5 industry conferences.</p> <p>6 And it's been my knowledge and</p> <p>7 my experience that any registrant that</p> <p>8 requests a meeting with the DEA at</p> <p>9 headquarters, they're always provided. Maybe</p> <p>10 not as timely as they'd like, but I'm not</p> <p>11 aware of the DEA just refused to ever meet</p> <p>12 with anyone.</p> <p>13 Now, I'm a little concerned</p> <p>14 because I don't really in my experience deal</p> <p>15 with organizations that aren't registrants.</p> <p>16 I'm a little cautious about -- or in the DEA</p> <p>17 realm of dealing with -- I don't know if this</p> <p>18 is a lobbying group or if it's just a trade</p> <p>19 association, that they would make comments to</p> <p>20 trade associations when I think they would</p> <p>21 rather directly deal with registrants, so...</p> <p>22 Q. Is it significant to you in any</p> <p>23 way that the DEA, for a period of several</p> <p>24 years, worked on revising the regulation</p> <p>25 pertaining to suspicious order reporting and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1 You saw that, right?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And now we have the GAO</p> <p>4 acknowledging -- I'm sorry, we have the DEA</p> <p>5 acknowledging in response to a recommendation</p> <p>6 from the GAO that they are, in fact -- that</p> <p>7 they were, in fact, working on a revision to</p> <p>8 the regulation, correct?</p> <p>9 A. That's what that says, yes,</p> <p>10 sir.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And do you know whatever</p> <p>12 became of that revised regulation, proposed</p> <p>13 revised regulation?</p> <p>14 A. I don't have any direct</p> <p>15 knowledge or recollection or anyone has ever</p> <p>16 told me what the status was of that</p> <p>17 regulation, but I'd just like to reiterate,</p> <p>18 whether or not the regulation has changed or</p> <p>19 going to be changed, it doesn't change my</p> <p>20 opinion because -- because of that, of what</p> <p>21 was required of these companies during the</p> <p>22 timeline of my report.</p> <p>23 I would say that I think the</p> <p>24 DEA was providing a lot of communication to</p> <p>25 the industry, and I -- I don't know that they</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1 monitoring? Is it significant to you in any</p> <p>2 way?</p> <p>3 A. In a broad answer to that</p> <p>4 question, I think the DEA should always be</p> <p>5 looking at and evaluating regulations and how</p> <p>6 they affect the industry, not just a</p> <p>7 suspicious order system.</p> <p>8 In regards to how they were</p> <p>9 going to change it or what new statement they</p> <p>10 were going to make, I have no awareness of</p> <p>11 that, but I would hope that the DEA or any</p> <p>12 governmental organization wouldn't just have</p> <p>13 regulations that they just allow to remain</p> <p>14 static if they, you know -- I would hope</p> <p>15 they're always under review.</p> <p>16 Q. Well, this regulation had</p> <p>17 remained the same in language since 1974?</p> <p>18 A. '1.</p> <p>19 Q. '1, '71?</p> <p>20 A. 1971.</p> <p>21 Q. So not one word of it had been</p> <p>22 changed from 1971 until the present -- until</p> <p>23 the present, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Well, it's my opinion there's a</p> <p>25 reason for that, and --</p>

Page 154

1 Q. So I'm just asking you whether
2 it's correct that it hasn't changed since
3 1971.
4 A. Well --
5 Q. Has it changed since 1971?
6 A. It's exactly the same as 1971.
7 And I'd like to just reiterate --
8 Q. You can, but wait a minute.
9 Hold on.
10 And do you believe that it is
11 appropriate to update that language?
12 MR. FULLER: So object to the
13 form of the last question prior to
14 this and cutting off the witness. He
15 has a right to finish his answers, and
16 let the record reflect that the
17 answers are incomplete as taken.
18 MR. NICHOLAS: Understood.
19 THE WITNESS: Could you state
20 your -- this question one more time,
21 please? I'm sorry.
22 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
23 Q. Do you believe that it is
24 appropriate to update the language of the
25 regulation?

Page 155

1 A. I think I stated that in my
2 previous answer. Of this regulation or any
3 regulation?
4 Q. This one.
5 A. No, I think the regulation is
6 fine exactly as it stands.
7 Q. And would you continue to say
8 that if you understood that both industry and
9 people within the DEA have expressed
10 confusion about the meaning of the language?
11 A. Well, I'm only speaking from my
12 experience and conducting my investigations
13 in dealing with registrants, and I guess
14 sometimes when I look at that regulation and
15 if I thought I had the role of being a
16 distributor or a manufacturer, I would want
17 it to be as nonrestrictive and broad as
18 possible to design the best system based on
19 the type of company that I had and the scope
20 of my business model and who my customers
21 were.
22 So I think changing the
23 regulation is a -- I hope that if it is
24 changed, that it takes that into
25 consideration because I don't really think

Page 156

1 there's a one-size-fits-all.
2 I think there's some
3 expectations of the regulation, but I hope
4 that my experience, again -- I keep harkening
5 back -- is that industry has always been
6 asking for just what is a system and design
7 it. And that's not possible because there's
8 so many different types of businesses and
9 types of customers. It's got to be tailored
10 to the company's business.
11 Q. And the customers change, the
12 customers' businesses change, the hospitals
13 and the doctors change. All that stuff is
14 constantly changing, correct?
15 A. That's exactly my point.
16 Q. Yeah.
17 A. It's never a static industry.
18 The types of diversion change, the types of
19 drugs change, and to make a regulation that
20 would be very restrictive would probably
21 cause diversion.
22 MR. NICHOLAS: We'll just do
23 one more segment here and then we can
24 break for lunch.
25 MR. FULLER: Sure.

Page 157

1 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
2 Q. Now, you talked a few minutes
3 ago about what you referred to as the DEA
4 distributor initiative briefings?
5 A. Yes, sir.
6 Q. Okay. And you also talk about
7 those in your report; is that right?
8 A. Yes, sir.
9 Q. Okay. And in your report, if I
10 have this correct, you refer to DEA
11 distributor initiative briefings in 2005 and
12 2006 and in 2017; is that right?
13 I'm not sure that you refer to
14 any others. I don't believe you do.
15 A. What -- what part specifically
16 are you...
17 Q. You know, I don't have -- I
18 don't have a page number for you in your
19 report. How about if we do it from memory,
20 and then if you want to look at your report,
21 you can.
22 A. No, I'm not comfortable. I
23 might get a detail wrong.
24 Q. All right.
25 A. So if you're talking about the

Page 158

1 actual briefings that occurred, they were
2 specific to -- specific to some of the
3 companies, and there was one that occurred in
4 2017.
5 There's -- in my report or in
6 my personal knowledge, I know that they
7 continued on long after 2005, and they went
8 for some period. There was a couple years,
9 two or three years, where they stopped and
10 then resumed.
11 Q. Why did they stop?
12 A. I never was aware they did
13 until working on this case, or actually, I
14 don't know that I ever saw -- let me retract
15 that.
16 I think it was in a deposition
17 that I -- there may have been a discussion
18 where they had stopped for a period of years,
19 and I'm not sure why.
20 Q. Well, did you read about why?
21 I mean, when you read about it, did you read
22 any explanation as to why, in whatever you
23 read?
24 What did you read?
25 A. I read that they had stopped

Page 159

1 doing it for a period of years and then
2 resumed them, but I don't remember what the
3 reason was stated.
4 Q. Do you remember who said that?
5 A. I don't want to guess, no, sir.
6 Q. Okay. And you don't remember
7 any reason being given?
8 A. Well, I don't remember reading
9 any reason being given. I don't -- I'm not
10 sure whether there was a reason.
11 Q. Did you -- I believe you told
12 us earlier that you only reviewed about 20
13 pages of Demetra Ashley's deposition.
14 Do you recall saying that this
15 morning?
16 A. Yeah, I think I might have
17 corrected it and said or a few more, but I
18 don't recall reading it all the way to
19 conclusion.
20 Q. Why not? Why didn't you read
21 it all the way to -- what was -- why did you
22 decide to stop reading that deposition after
23 20 or so pages?
24 A. Well, I think I said -- I
25 didn't say the definitive amount. I think I

Page 160

1 corrected myself. I -- I don't want to say I
2 didn't see much value in it. I just --
3 Q. After 20 pages?
4 A. No, I read it a lot longer than
5 20 pages.
6 Q. Wait. Did you read it a lot
7 longer than 20 pages? Did you read 20 pages?
8 Did you read a little longer? Do you not
9 know?
10 A. I'm not exactly sure how long.
11 I know I didn't read it to conclusion. I
12 don't really have an explanation. I just was
13 in the middle of finalizing or working on my
14 report. I just didn't see -- I don't want to
15 say a lot of value in it because everything
16 has value, but I just -- I don't know why. I
17 just didn't complete reading it.
18 Q. So you didn't see her
19 discussion in the deposition about the fact
20 that these distributor initiative briefings
21 were stopped for a period of time and why?
22 A. I don't recall that in her --
23 that I read that in her deposition. If you
24 were just asking me to give a recollection, I
25 would think it was Mr. Prevoznik's, but I'm

Page 161

1 not sure.
2 Q. Well, do you recall what
3 Mr. Prevoznik's explanation was, was that
4 they were stopped for a period of time
5 because of pending litigation?
6 Do you recall that?
7 A. I don't remember the
8 litigation. I thought maybe it said
9 investigations or some kind of pending
10 matter, but I don't remember that it was
11 litigation.
12 Q. Well, I'll represent to you
13 that he actually said litigation.
14 A. Okay.
15 Q. Does that seem appropriate to
16 you?
17 A. That they suspend them for
18 litigation purposes?
19 Q. Yeah. Yeah.
20 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
21 A. I don't know what the
22 litigation was, so I don't really have a
23 comment on that.
24 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
25 Q. Well --

Page 162

1 A. I guess that's Mr. Prevoznik's
 2 issue to comment on.
 3 I'm not sure, under my
 4 authorization from the DEA, if I even knew I
 5 could comment on that.
 6 Q. In your report -- and you can
 7 turn to the pages if you want. Starting on
 8 page 40, you make reference to five different
 9 methodologies that address the issue of the
 10 number of suspicious orders that were and
 11 weren't reported in the Track 1
 12 jurisdictions, correct?
 13 A. I think I report dosage amounts
 14 based on the methodologies.
 15 Q. I'm sorry. I'm sorry. I
 16 apologize. Dosage amounts.
 17 So we're talking about the
 18 number of -- however you want to describe it,
 19 the number of pills or the number of dosage
 20 amounts of pills that are going into these
 21 jurisdictions over a period of time; is that
 22 right?
 23 A. Yes, based on that particular
 24 methodology.
 25 Q. Okay. Well, you say that

Page 163

1 particular methodology. You used -- you
 2 referenced five methodologies, correct?
 3 A. Yes, sir.
 4 Q. Okay. Did you figure out those
 5 methodologies yourself, or did Mr. McCann do
 6 that?
 7 A. No, those are mine based on --
 8 Q. These five methodologies are
 9 yours?
 10 A. Yes. Well, they are
 11 methodologies that are mirroring suspicious
 12 order systems that are utilized by one or
 13 more companies in my report.
 14 Q. Okay. So did you -- you put
 15 these -- did you put these charts together
 16 yourself?
 17 A. No, I did not.
 18 Q. Who put the charts together?
 19 A. I -- I'm sorry.
 20 Well, this is based on
 21 McCann's -- Mr. McCann takes -- took my
 22 methodology, and these were the results of
 23 his application of my methodology to the
 24 ARCOS data.
 25 Q. I see.

Page 164

1 So you -- you came up with
 2 these five methodologies?
 3 A. Yes, sir.
 4 Q. Okay. And tell me -- tell me
 5 why you chose these five methodologies. I
 6 think you started to do it, but just go ahead
 7 and explain it to me.
 8 A. Well, because these are
 9 methodologies that were used by one or more
 10 companies in my report, during the time frame
 11 of my report. Each one of these were not
 12 invented by me, but they were actually used.
 13 Q. Okay. Can you -- let's start
 14 with the first one. Methodology A is maximum
 15 monthly trailing six-month threshold.
 16 Can you explain to me what you
 17 were trying to express here?
 18 A. Well, this is the Masters case
 19 methodology.
 20 Q. Okay.
 21 A. Or I shouldn't say methodology.
 22 This is their suspicious order system. So
 23 it's a rolling six-month, and it looks for a
 24 current month that exceeds the highest
 25 previous amount in the six months.

Page 165

1 Q. Okay. And so when you refer to
 2 flagged orders, you've got -- you know, your
 3 top column, it's a grid.
 4 A. Yep.
 5 Q. And from left to right, across
 6 the top, first it's the name of the
 7 distributor. Then it says: Flagged orders
 8 of oxycodone (dosage units). Then it says:
 9 Flagged orders of hydrocodone (dosage units).
 10 Let's just take
 11 AmerisourceBergen, since this is the first
 12 one.
 13 A. Okay.
 14 Q. Okay. Go down to orders of
 15 oxycodone (dosage units), and then it says
 16 the number, which is 50,578,040.
 17 What's that a number of, dosage
 18 units?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 Q. Okay. And then what does the
 21 86% of total dosage units mean? What is
 22 that -- 86.5% of what?
 23 A. Of the amount that was
 24 distributed during the time period stated
 25 above into the CT1 jurisdiction.

Page 166

1 Q. Okay. And then moving across
2 to the 24th -- to the flagged orders of
3 hydrocodone dosage units, it's 24,412,050,
4 which represents 92.7% of the total dosage
5 units, correct?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. So are you saying -- well, what
8 are you saying when you express this? I
9 shouldn't say.

10 I mean, you're showing it.
11 What does it mean?

12 A. So the methodologies applied to
13 the distribution, once the suspicious order
14 is identified, the criteria I used is if
15 there was no due diligence to dispel the
16 suspicious order or it wasn't reported, then
17 every subsequent distribution would be a
18 suspicious order.

19 Q. Let me -- I hate this
20 expression, but I'm going to have to unpack
21 that.

22 So the criteria you used -- you
23 say once the suspicious order is identified?

24 A. By the company -- or by the
25 methodology, I'm sorry.

Page 167

1 Q. I mean, that's my first source
2 of confusion is, are these suspicious orders
3 or are these what you are suggesting should
4 have been suspicious orders, that you're
5 basing this on?

6 A. Well, it's not suspicious --

7 MR. FULLER: Objection to form.

8 A. It's not suspicious orders.
9 It's dosage amounts that resulted from
10 suspicious orders. So the methodology -- my
11 understanding of what Mr. McCann did -- and I
12 don't want to speak for him.

13 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. -- is he looks at the
16 distribution, the ARCOS data for the
17 distribution for AmerisourceBergen drug
18 company, he applies the methodology, and if
19 there are no suspicious orders, it just runs
20 along the distribution.

21 At some point, if there's a
22 month that exceeds the greatest month in the
23 previous six-month, that stops and it's a
24 suspicious order. So at that point, if there
25 was a due diligence to dispel that suspicious

Page 168

1 order, if I could find that in my
2 investigation, then it would continue on.

3 If there was no due diligence
4 and, as my report details, there wasn't
5 during the early time periods -- during most
6 of the time period there was no due diligence
7 to dispel suspicious orders, so every
8 subsequent order would become a suspicious
9 order.

10 Q. On what basis are you saying
11 that there was no due diligence done to --
12 with regard to flagged orders? What is your
13 basis for saying that?

14 A. There were review of records
15 submitted on discovery.

16 Q. Records for --

17 A. Now, let me -- can I correct
18 this?

19 Q. Yeah.

20 A. I don't want to say none
21 whatsoever. I believe that probably there
22 may have been some individual instances of
23 due diligence, but in a general statement, at
24 a systematic level, there was insufficient
25 due diligence. Or none.

Page 169

1 Q. And what is your basis for that
2 statement?

3 A. Reviewing records.

4 Q. Reviewing records provided to
5 you by the plaintiffs?

6 A. By the drug companies under
7 discovery.

8 Q. You only had access to the
9 records that the drug companies supplied in
10 discovery to the extent they were sent to you
11 by the plaintiffs' lawyers that were
12 retaining you, correct?

13 MR. FULLER: Object to form.

14 A. I'm not sure how to answer that
15 because I guess I hope I got all the records.

16 Now, I'm not indicating that I
17 looked at every one, but I looked at enough
18 to draw a conclusion or an opinion that there
19 was insufficient due diligence.

20 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

21 Q. Well, if you weren't sent
22 records that are -- that exist, how do you
23 know how many of the -- how many -- how do
24 you know whether you looked at a few, some,
25 most or all of the records? How do you know?

Page 170

1 A. I think that's kind of a
 2 hypothetical question.
 3 Q. No, it's not hypothetical. You
 4 told me that -- you told me that you obtained
 5 records from plaintiffs' counsel, correct?
 6 A. And it's my belief that I had
 7 access to all the records. Now, there's no
 8 way that I would know if that occurred or
 9 not. That's -- I'm hopeful, as their expert
 10 opinion, that I had access to all of the
 11 records.
 12 I can't affirmatively say that
 13 they gave me every record. I -- that's why
 14 it's kind of a hypothetical.
 15 Q. Well, right now it is a
 16 hypothetical because we really have no idea
 17 what records you were provided, what records
 18 you were provided and what you weren't
 19 because I think you told us that you didn't
 20 write down all the records that were provided
 21 to you.
 22 A. Well, I would say that in
 23 regards to this matter, I reviewed sufficient
 24 due diligence records to draw -- to make my
 25 opinion.

Page 171

1 Q. Now, sticking with that for a
 2 minute, just because you did not review due
 3 diligence records from 2010, 2011, 2012 --
 4 let's assume you didn't see due diligence
 5 records or as many as you would have liked.
 6 That doesn't mean that the due diligence
 7 wasn't done, does it?
 8 A. Well, as far as the DEA is
 9 concerned, if there's no documentation or
 10 record of it, a due diligence file, my
 11 opinion would be based on that that doesn't
 12 exist.
 13 Q. Well, we've already discussed
 14 the fact that there was no requirement in the
 15 regulations as to the retention of due
 16 diligence records --
 17 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 18 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 19 Q. -- for any period of time,
 20 right?
 21 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 22 That's not the witness's testimony.
 23 A. So I don't think that's exactly
 24 what my statement was. I think my statement
 25 was is that it wasn't contained as a required

Page 172

1 record in the recordkeeping section of the
 2 CFR.
 3 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 4 Q. Yeah.
 5 A. But it was of my opinion that
 6 it's covered under the maintenance of
 7 effective controls, and it would be my
 8 opinion as -- with my experience and my
 9 training and my knowledge, is that it should
 10 be kept forever. It's a historical record,
 11 and it should be kept by the registrant much
 12 greater than two years.
 13 Q. Now, you keep saying that the
 14 requirement to maintain records is contained
 15 in the section pertaining to maintenance of
 16 effective controls, but just so the record is
 17 clear, there's nothing in the section on the
 18 maintenance of effective controls that makes
 19 any reference to records, correct?
 20 A. Well, I --
 21 MR. FULLER: Form.
 22 A. I think within the statements,
 23 that's what that statement means.
 24 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 25 Q. Means. But I'm asking whether

Page 173

1 there's any actual written reference to
 2 records or the retention of records in that
 3 section?
 4 A. Well, so in the maintenance of
 5 effective controls?
 6 Q. Yeah.
 7 A. It doesn't specifically say
 8 that, if that's what you're...
 9 Q. Okay. Okay. Now -- so just --
 10 we'll break for lunch, but just so I
 11 understand, the methodologies that -- the
 12 five methodologies described here were
 13 selected -- were identified or selected by
 14 you. Is that -- based on what you saw the
 15 various companies had done over the years; is
 16 that correct?
 17 A. Yes, sir.
 18 Q. And you provided just those
 19 methodologies, the concepts, to Mr. McCann
 20 and he plugged in the numbers; is that
 21 correct?
 22 A. Yes, but just as a
 23 clarification, I personally didn't discuss
 24 that with Mr. McCann. I discussed it with
 25 counsel and then counsel relayed that to

Page 174

1 Mr. McCann. And then it didn't come -- I
2 didn't have -- I've never had a personal
3 discussion with Mr. McCann about this. It
4 was relayed through attorneys and back.
5 Q. Okay. Now, there are five
6 methodologies here. Which one are you
7 endorsing?
8 A. None.
9 Q. You don't endorse any of them?
10 A. No, sir.
11 Q. Okay.
12 A. I used these methodologies
13 because they were used by the industry. So I
14 didn't want to impose a methodology that
15 wasn't, you know, recognized or utilized by
16 one or multiple distributors.
17 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Okay.
18 Let's take a break.
19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off
20 the record at 12:46 p.m.
21 (Recess taken, 12:46 p.m. to
22 1:30 p.m.)
23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back
24 on the record at 1:30 p.m.
25 MR. FULLER: Counsel, I think

Page 175

1 Mr. Rafalski had something he wanted
2 to clarify related to his last -- or
3 your last question.
4 THE WITNESS: I don't know if
5 it was the last or one of the last. I
6 apologize, I think I was more focused
7 on going to the bathroom than the
8 question.
9 But you asked if I endorsed a
10 methodology.
11 MR. NICHOLAS: Uh-huh.
12 THE WITNESS: I guess I
13 understood -- or I believed that
14 question was asking if I endorsed a
15 methodology as a suspicious order
16 system or whether I endorsed it as one
17 of my methodologies.
18 So I'm -- I answered it because
19 I thought you thought I would endorse
20 it as a suspicious order system, so
21 I'm not sure how you asked that
22 question. So I --
23 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
24 Q. Okay. No, I appreciate that.
25 I'm glad you did the clarification.

Page 176

1 So you don't -- so --
2 A. I didn't want to say that I
3 didn't endorse my own methodology.
4 Q. Okay. So of these five, which
5 methodology, if any, do you favor or endorse
6 for purposes of the analysis you're doing?
7 A. That would be the Masters.
8 Q. Okay.
9 MR. FULLER: Which is the first
10 one, right?
11 THE WITNESS: And that's --
12 yes, that's methodology one.
13 A. And essentially because it has
14 been reviewed and an order issued -- or an
15 opinion issued by the D.C. court.
16 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
17 Q. Now, just work with me here,
18 because I want to make sure I'm understanding
19 what you're saying and also what you're not
20 saying, okay?
21 Let's just look at the column
22 for -- I'm on page 41.
23 A. Okay.
24 Q. The column for, I don't know,
25 flagged orders of oxycodone dosage units, and

Page 177

1 you go right down each company, all right.
2 You've got one, two, three, four, five
3 companies, and in the case of each one,
4 you've got a parenthetical that says that
5 somewhere between -- that identifies
6 somewhere between 86.5% and 95.3% of total
7 dosage units, okay?
8 A. Yes, sir.
9 Q. All right. And that means
10 what? Is that the number of dosage units
11 that in your opinion should not have been
12 shipped?
13 A. Well, in my report, if we -- I
14 actually make a statement in regards to that
15 on page 46.
16 Q. Okay.
17 A. So it starts after the
18 footnote 151: However, it is my opinion to a
19 reasonable degree of professional certainty
20 that applying the tests set forth in the
21 Masters Inc. and Drug Enforcement
22 Administration provides a reasonable estimate
23 and initial trigger on a first step to
24 identifying orders of unusual size.
25 Q. So are you saying that --

Page 178

1 A. Well --
2 Q. -- this is the number of --
3 MR. FULLER: Well, go ahead and
4 finish your answer.
5 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. I thought
6 you were done. Sorry.
7 A. So -- and I can read the rest
8 of the paragraph.
9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
10 Q. Don't read. I'd rather you
11 just tell me just in words, in your words,
12 what -- you know, what is it you're trying to
13 convey here?
14 Are you trying -- are you
15 trying to say, or are you saying that in your
16 opinion, 86.5% of the total dosage units for
17 Ameri- -- you know, under the
18 AmerisourceBergen drug thing, are dosage
19 units that should have been reported as
20 suspicious orders?
21 A. I'm saying based on my
22 experience and my opinion, based on some
23 documents that when a suspicious order occurs
24 as a result of the methodology and there's no
25 action taken, no due diligence action taken

Page 179

1 to dispel that suspicious order, that all
2 the -- all the orders from that point
3 forward, I'm considering them to be, you
4 know, the result of suspicious orders.
5 Now, that --
6 Q. Okay. All right. So my
7 question is -- all right. So let me try
8 this.
9 Are you suggesting in your
10 report that more orders should have been
11 reported as suspicious?
12 A. Well, I don't think it suggests
13 that. I'll restate it again.
14 So when the system triggers a
15 suspicious order, it doesn't reset to the
16 next order to be a suspicious order. So how
17 I interpret the regulations and how my
18 training is and how the Masters ruling and
19 some of the documents I've read in regards
20 from McKesson and Cardinal and Prevoznik's
21 deposition testimony, is that once a
22 suspicious order is identified by registrant,
23 it should be stopped and there should be a
24 due diligence to dispel whether or not that
25 suspicious order is in fact suspicious.

Page 180

1 If the registrant takes no
2 action and just continues to ship subsequent
3 orders in that order, then they're all
4 suspicious orders.
5 Now, my last paragraph kind of
6 sums up that this is how I applied this, and,
7 you know, it's in regards to how the court
8 would or would not accept it and there would
9 be other methodologies. So that's how I
10 interpret it.
11 Q. You know, on this subject I
12 think -- well, are you able to tell us -- are
13 you able to -- well, let's see.
14 Let's say an order is
15 identified by a distributor as suspicious,
16 okay?
17 A. Yes, sir.
18 Q. And it's reported to the DEA as
19 suspicious.
20 A. Yes, sir.
21 Q. Okay. You agree that that
22 doesn't necessarily mean that that order --
23 that the pills associated with that order are
24 going to be diverted, right?
25 A. No, I think that's exactly what

Page 181

1 it means.
2 Q. You think every time that an
3 order is reported as suspicious that those
4 pills turn out to be diverted?
5 A. I don't know that I could draw
6 that conclusion, but I --
7 Q. That's the conclusion I'm
8 asking you about.
9 A. Well, I wouldn't draw that
10 conclusion. The only conclusion I would draw
11 is that if a registrant is adhering to the
12 law and the regulations and has a suspicious
13 order system in place and their system
14 identifies that, I would hope that they
15 believe that they're reporting to the DEA
16 what they believe to be a suspicious order.
17 Q. I'm asking you a completely
18 different question, okay?
19 My question to you is: When an
20 order was reported as suspicious -- strike
21 that. Strike that, because I -- I asked a
22 confusing question.
23 I think what you're saying is
24 that there are -- but tell me if I'm wrong --
25 is that more orders should have been reported

Page 182

1 as suspicious than were reported; is that
2 right?
3 A. No.
4 Q. Okay. So you think that the
5 appropriate number of orders --
6 A. I --
7 Q. -- into Track 1 and Track 2
8 jurisdictions that were reported as
9 suspicious was indeed appropriate, that the
10 right number was reported?
11 A. This methodology doesn't look
12 at it that way because there was no due
13 diligence so --
14 Q. Hold on. Let me stop you
15 there.
16 MR. FULLER: Well, object --
17 MR. NICHOLAS: Go ahead. No,
18 I'm sorry. You're right. You're
19 right. Go ahead.
20 A. Because there was no due
21 diligence. So the methodology is not applied
22 to identify future orders that are
23 suspicious, because when you don't dispel the
24 suspicion or the potential that it's going to
25 be diverted and you can clear it to say that

Page 183

1 it's not going to be diverted, then every
2 subsequent order, in my -- in the way I've
3 applied this, would be a suspicious order
4 based on the policies and the guidance and my
5 experience with the DEA.
6 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
7 Q. So your entire analysis here
8 rests on the premise that no due diligence
9 was done on the orders that you're reporting
10 on here; is that right?
11 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
12 misstates his prior testimony.
13 A. No -- either no or insufficient
14 due diligence.
15 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
16 Q. Okay. So there was either no
17 due diligence or insufficient due diligence
18 on, in the case of AmerisourceBergen,
19 50,578,040 dosage units. That's what you're
20 suggesting?
21 A. Just so that I'm clear so we
22 understand each other, that represents total
23 dosage units and it's not orders. But, so at
24 some point, if there was an effective due
25 diligence, then I believe the methodology

Page 184

1 would start monitoring it again until the
2 next instance where there would be a
3 suspicious order, and then that would require
4 due diligence whether or not to clear that.
5 So it's -- you know, the
6 critical thing I think that we -- that, you
7 know, that we are having trouble
8 communicating --
9 Q. We're definitely not
10 communicating right now and I'm sure I'm
11 not understanding this.
12 A. -- back and forth is the
13 concept that when you don't do due diligence,
14 that that makes every subsequent order a
15 suspicious order.
16 Now --
17 Q. That's what you're saying?
18 A. Yes, if there is insufficient
19 or there's incomplete or there's no due
20 diligence.
21 Now, that's a methodology
22 that's, I think, up to the court whether or
23 not to accept, but that's -- so it's just as
24 long as you understand clearly on how I had
25 this methodology applied.

Page 185

1 Q. So again, your methodology
2 rests on your --
3 A. Opinion.
4 Q. -- conclusion or opinion that
5 either no due diligence was applied or
6 insufficient due diligence was applied -- you
7 know, was utilized by any of these companies,
8 and that results in these large numbers of
9 dosage units and these percentages; is that
10 right?
11 A. Yes, sir. My -- I'd like to
12 add to that as my final -- the final in
13 the -- on again, on 46, and this will maybe
14 be a clarification of what I said earlier,
15 the last sentence of the first paragraph: I
16 say this understanding that the litigation
17 will be advanced by selecting a methodology
18 qualifying a volume of pills that entered the
19 CT1 jurisdictions unlawfully and providing
20 this data to an economist to measure harm
21 caused by this volume.
22 Q. Yeah. You say in the -- the
23 first sentence of that paragraph says: I've
24 been asked to identify the number of opioid
25 pills that entered Cuyahoga and Summit

Page 186

1 Counties unlawfully. This is an impossible
 2 task due to the defendants' failure to comply
 3 with their federal, statutory and regulatory
 4 requirements.
 5 What failure are you referring
 6 to? The failure to do due diligence?
 7 A. That would be the main
 8 obligation under the law, the maintenance of
 9 effective controls would be to do due
 10 diligence, or I guess as you have asked me
 11 earlier, if due diligence occurred and
 12 there's no documentation, there's no way for
 13 me to know that it ever existed, nor is it
 14 for the registrant to know if an order came
 15 in two days later. There's no historical
 16 record of it.
 17 Q. So part of the assumption
 18 here -- because you're going back in this
 19 methodology to 1996, right?
 20 A. Yes, sir.
 21 Q. And so what you're saying is
 22 that if you don't see documentation of due
 23 diligence from 1996 or 1997, say, then you're
 24 concluding for purposes of this report that
 25 the due diligence didn't occur?

Page 187

1 A. That's not what I respond --
 2 how I answered the question just a couple of
 3 questions ago.
 4 So there could have been at
 5 some point for each of these companies where
 6 they designed or developed a system where
 7 they met the regulatory and the legal
 8 requirements. They had due diligence. They
 9 had an effective system, and they began to
 10 identify suspicious orders, and they -- they
 11 did a -- more than a cursory approval and
 12 they did due diligence. So that would stop
 13 the count.
 14 And then the methodology would
 15 be applied again, and every one that was
 16 identified, if there was effective due
 17 diligence, it wouldn't be counted as a
 18 distribution to the CT1.
 19 Q. Did you stop the count at any
 20 point in this analysis?
 21 A. No, sir.
 22 Q. And that's because you assumed
 23 that there was no due diligence done at any
 24 point from 1996 to your end date here --
 25 MR. FULLER: Object --

Page 188

1 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 2 Q. -- at least for the purposes of
 3 your numbers?
 4 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 5 A. It's not an assumption. It's
 6 based on my review of records and depositions
 7 and documents that I couldn't find a time
 8 period where I believed there was sufficient
 9 due diligence -- well, there was actually a
 10 complete failure.
 11 There was the failure to stop
 12 suspicious orders, there was ineffective
 13 suspicious order systems, but in regards to
 14 what caused these large numbers, it was the
 15 failure to have the maintenance of effective
 16 controls to prevent diversion, which is the
 17 act of the due diligence, the reviewing those
 18 orders to approve them as was detailed in the
 19 Masters opinion.
 20 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 21 Q. Okay. Now, see if we can agree
 22 on one thing here, which is this: There
 23 could be an order of unusual size or
 24 frequency or pattern that is shipped.
 25 Whether it should have been or shouldn't have

Page 189

1 been, we can put aside for another day.
 2 Okay? Let's just say that there's an order
 3 of unusual size, frequency, pattern, that, in
 4 fact, was shipped and it -- you can even
 5 say -- and let's say it should have been
 6 reported as a suspicious order, but it
 7 shipped. All right?
 8 Do you agree that even though
 9 that order was shipped and even though you
 10 say it shouldn't have been shipped, it
 11 doesn't necessarily mean that the pills that
 12 underlie that order are going to be diverted.
 13 You don't know.
 14 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 15 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 16 Q. Correct?
 17 A. So I'll answer that question by
 18 saying that if it's identified as suspicious
 19 order by unusual size or unusual frequency or
 20 deviating form -- you know, substantial
 21 deviation from a pattern, so to me that puts
 22 it as a probable, greater than 51% that it's
 23 going to be diverted because it's been
 24 identified.
 25 So I can't draw the conclusion

Page 190

1 that I don't know that it's going to be
 2 diverted. I probably can't draw a definitive
 3 statement that it is, but I'm going to say
 4 that it's more probable because the system
 5 identified it.
 6 Q. So you got it at 51% above,
 7 it's going to be diverted; is that what
 8 you're telling me?
 9 A. Well, that's the definition of
 10 probable. If it's an effective suspicious
 11 order system, I believe the percents would
 12 rise much higher than that, but I guess that
 13 depends on the effectiveness of the
 14 suspicious order system.
 15 Q. Where are you getting that
 16 percent from? Where are you getting that
 17 from, just your own --
 18 A. What?
 19 Q. The 51, the probable, where are
 20 you getting that it's probable?
 21 A. That's my belief of what
 22 probable means.
 23 Q. Okay. Other than your belief,
 24 is it written down anywhere? Is there any
 25 research on that? Is there any data on that?

Page 191

1 Is this just -- just your belief?
 2 A. Not that I can cite.
 3 Q. Okay.
 4 MR. FULLER: Vegas odds.
 5 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay.
 6 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 7 Q. Did you look at any individual
 8 orders from any pharmacies in the Cuyahoga or
 9 Summit Counties?
 10 A. I looked at some DEA 222 forms,
 11 but I believe my recollection, it was out of
 12 maybe the Boston area, so I would say no.
 13 Q. Okay.
 14 A. No original records. I
 15 reviewed no original records.
 16 Q. You reviewed data that was in
 17 the aggregate, right, totals? Correct?
 18 A. No. I reviewed -- so just so
 19 we're clear on, you know, what we're talking
 20 about, so there's no confusion.
 21 Q. Uh-huh.
 22 A. So to me, in the DEA world, an
 23 original record is the actual DEA order form,
 24 the invoice or a CSOS electronic order form.
 25 So that's what I would consider an original

Page 192

1 record. Also provided to me, there's the
 2 ARCOS data, which is not an original record,
 3 and there were some electronic databases that
 4 appeared to me to be an electronic
 5 spreadsheet or an electronic format of orders
 6 that distributors or registrants had
 7 submitted as part of the discovery. But none
 8 of those would be what I would consider an
 9 original record.
 10 Q. Can you identify a particular
 11 order from a particular pharmacy that you
 12 believe should have been reported as
 13 suspicious?
 14 A. Well, in my assignment to
 15 create this and do the investigation to come
 16 to this opinion, there wasn't a requirement
 17 for me to actually find specific orders that
 18 were suspicious.
 19 First of all, it would require
 20 the use of the suspicious order system of the
 21 registrant, like what would be the criteria.
 22 The -- and the thing I found in doing my
 23 opinion is that probably the most critical
 24 part of setting up a suspicious order system
 25 is the due diligence or sometimes in the

Page 193

1 industry they call it the onboarding, and
 2 that's to establish what the criteria is. I
 3 said earlier what the usual is.
 4 And I found it difficult
 5 because I didn't really find an adequate
 6 effort to set up what actually would be a
 7 usual or what would be an expected order. So
 8 for me to go in and try to make that kind of
 9 analysis wouldn't be possible.
 10 Q. So sitting here today, you
 11 can't identify a particular order from a
 12 particular pharmacy that should have been
 13 reported as suspicious that wasn't; is that
 14 correct?
 15 MR. FULLER: Form.
 16 A. I don't know because I didn't
 17 task myself to do that.
 18 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 19 Q. Sitting here today, can you do
 20 it? I know you didn't -- I know it wasn't
 21 part of your job description here. That's
 22 all I want to know is can you do it today?
 23 Is it part of your report?
 24 A. Well, actually, let me retract.
 25 I think I did that and I think it's on

Page 194

1 page 59 of my report. I think I used a
 2 methodology. I believe it was the Cardinal
 3 methodology, cage pickers, and I applied
 4 their methodology to the orders and I believe
 5 I came up with a total. Yes, it's on
 6 page 59. So Cardinal had in place an
 7 excessive orders system. At the beginning it
 8 says: Cardinal Health Systems early 1990s to
 9 2008 was also designed to identify individual
 10 orders that appear to be excessive, on a
 11 daily basis, and notify the DEA if possible
 12 before the order is shipped.

13 Excessive orders are defined by
 14 the following dosage limits. And these
 15 limits, among many others, were posted in the
 16 cage -- or the vault in the Cardinal
 17 facility.

18 Q. What page are you on? I'm
 19 sorry?

20 A. 59.

21 Q. Yeah, okay. All right. I'm
 22 with you.

23 A. So I applied these amounts, and
 24 I -- well, I requested Mr. McCann to apply
 25 these amounts into the distribution records

Page 195

1 for Cardinal, and the result of using these
 2 amounts for Cuyahoga County was 1,000 --
 3 166,869 orders of oxycodone and the
 4 corresponding dosage amounts were 88,238,715.
 5 Those numbers aren't dependent on due
 6 diligence. Those would be the amount of
 7 orders, if Cardinal would have used that
 8 system and applied it to their distribution,
 9 those were the number of orders that they
 10 would have reported to the DEA, and that's
 11 the corresponding dosage units. And they
 12 reported none during that time period, using
 13 this system.

14 Q. Have you identified a
 15 particular order in the answer you just gave
 16 me?

17 A. Yes, 166,869. I didn't ask
 18 Mr. McCann to give me the list of each of the
 19 orders, but each one of those would be a
 20 specific order that should have been reported
 21 based on the system the registrant had in
 22 place.

23 MR. FULLER: Counsel, just for
 24 my clarification. You're just wanting
 25 him to pick out a specific date, a

Page 196

1 specific order out of all those that
 2 have been identified?

3 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

4 Q. I want to understand whether
 5 your analysis involved review of specific
 6 particular orders on particular days sent to
 7 particular -- sent by particular pharmacies
 8 to distributors. I think the answer to that
 9 is, no, not that -- it's not that
 10 controversial a question. I'm really just
 11 trying to get a simple yes-or-no answer.

12 A. Well --

13 Q. Did you look at individual
 14 orders that were sent to distributors,
 15 individual ones?

16 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 17 Pharmacies don't send orders to
 18 distributors.

19 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay.

20 MR. FULLER: Well, I mean y'all
 21 chuckle. The question says for the
 22 record --

23 A. I didn't look on an individual
 24 basis --

25 MR. FULLER: Hold on. The

Page 197

1 question says, for the record, sent by
 2 particular pharmacies to distributors.
 3 That's the question you asked.
 4 Pharmacies don't send --

5 MR. NICHOLAS: What are you
 6 yelling at me for? I don't --
 7 (Simultaneous discussion
 8 interrupted by the reporter.)

9 MR. NICHOLAS: Go ahead.

10 MR. FULLER: I'm sorry, I'm
 11 just trying to make sure the record is
 12 clear.

13 MR. NICHOLAS: So you were
 14 starting to answer.

15 THE WITNESS: Sorry. Could you
 16 ask the question again.

17 MR. NICHOLAS: Well, your
 18 lawyer managed to interrupt, so I'll
 19 have to do it again. Let's see.

20 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

21 Q. I want to understand whether
 22 your analysis involved review of specific
 23 particular orders on particular days, sent to
 24 particular -- sent by particular pharmacies
 25 to distributors.

Page 198

1 A. My analysis to form this
2 opinion wasn't specific to looking at each
3 order by order.
4 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
5 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
6 Q. For how long does the DEA
7 retain suspicious order reports?
8 A. Just for clarification of your
9 question, you mean the ones that are
10 submitted to the DEA by registrant?
11 Q. Yes.
12 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
13 and I'm going to instruct you not to
14 answer if it is based on information
15 you gained while being an agent and
16 not otherwise known publicly.
17 THE WITNESS: I guess on the
18 advice of counsel, I won't answer.
19 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
20 Q. In your review of all of the
21 records in this case that you did review --
22 and I understand you didn't review all of
23 them, but in your review of everything that
24 you saw, can you tell me based on that for
25 how long the DEA retains suspicious order

Page 199

1 reports?
2 A. No, I cannot answer that
3 question.
4 Q. In your review of all these
5 records in the case, did you see any
6 instances of the DEA retaining any suspicious
7 order reports?
8 A. Yes. And my answer would be in
9 regards to my experience and knowledge, that
10 they're submitted electronically to DEA
11 headquarters and that there's, I'm sure, a
12 retention because they're available for
13 review.
14 Q. Are suspicious order reports
15 kept in a database by the DEA?
16 MR. FULLER: Objection. Same
17 instruction.
18 THE WITNESS: On advice of
19 counsel, I'm not going to answer that
20 question.
21 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
22 Q. So you're following your
23 counsel's instruction not to answer the
24 question of whether the DEA keeps suspicious
25 order reports on a database?

Page 200

1 A. Well, I guess I'm going to not
2 answer, not based -- well, based on his
3 instruction, but it's because whether it's a
4 fact that's known by -- discoverable by just
5 the general public, and I -- I don't know, so
6 that kind of makes me not want to answer that
7 question because I don't know if a person
8 could just do some query from the general
9 public and obtain that answer.
10 Q. Well, I can tell you that this
11 deposition is designated as a confidential
12 process to which the public does not have
13 access and will not have access.
14 So with that assurance, can you
15 answer the question now as to whether -- the
16 simple question of whether the DEA keeps
17 suspicious order reports on a database?
18 MR. FULLER: No, Counsel, hold
19 on one second. The Touhy request has
20 no bearing on whether this is kept
21 confidential or not. Touhy
22 authorization says he can't testify to
23 anything that is not publicly known
24 and that he gained information during
25 his employment. Touhy authorization

Page 201

1 allows him to testify based on the
2 facts reviewed and provided in this
3 case. So I'm still going to give him
4 the same instruction.
5 I'll be honest with you, I
6 don't know if it's public knowledge or
7 not, whether it's in a database or
8 not. It may be.
9 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay.
10 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
11 Q. Do you agree with the statement
12 made by Mr. Rannazzisi in his deposition that
13 99% of doctors prescribe opioids for
14 legitimate medical purposes?
15 A. I don't really have an opinion
16 or I really don't agree or disagree. I don't
17 have sufficient knowledge or experience or
18 reviewed any studies to be able to make a
19 comment on that.
20 Q. And do you agree with the
21 statement made by Mr. Patterson of the DEA,
22 formerly of the DEA, testifying in front of
23 Congress that 99.9% of doctors are trying to
24 do the right thing?
25 A. My answer --

Page 202

1 MR. FULLER: Form.
 2 Go ahead.
 3 A. My answer would be the same.
 4 I -- I don't know the pure math of that
 5 question, but with over 1 million doctors,
 6 99.9%, I'm not sure --
 7 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 8 Q. Do you think the vast majority
 9 of doctors are trying to do the right thing?
 10 MR. FULLER: Form, scope.
 11 MR. NICHOLAS: You can answer.
 12 A. I would agree with that, that I
 13 have no experience or knowledge that says,
 14 you know, anything otherwise than the vast
 15 majority. I guess we could maybe dispute
 16 about what vast majority is, but...
 17 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 18 Q. When do you believe the opioid
 19 crisis began?
 20 A. I would probably say the onset
 21 would be the Internet pharmacy activity, the
 22 illicit Internet pharmacy activity, I think
 23 1999, around in that time period.
 24 Q. Okay. When did you first
 25 become aware that there was an opioid crisis?

Page 203

1 Around that time?
 2 A. No. Probably when I started my
 3 employment with the DEA in the academy.
 4 Q. 2004?
 5 A. Yes, sir.
 6 Q. Is there a point at which you
 7 believe the opioid crisis became common
 8 knowledge?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. When is that?
 11 A. Well, could I get a
 12 clarification of what you believe is common
 13 knowledge? Because what's common knowledge
 14 to me is -- would you -- would your
 15 definition of that be just if you were to
 16 stop somebody and say what is an opioid?
 17 Q. How about known to government
 18 entities, cities, towns, counties, states.
 19 MR. FULLER: Form.
 20 A. Well, I think it's -- I think
 21 it probably coincided with when the Internet
 22 pharmacy illicit conduct got to --
 23 identified. There was a study that was being
 24 done and it was published and showed the
 25 conduct of these Internet pharmacies and

Page 204

1 distributions not pursuant to a prescription.
 2 I think when that report was
 3 published, I think, at least in regards to --
 4 that's my belief, that that's when it pretty
 5 much disclosed the scope of that activity.
 6 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 7 Q. When was that study published,
 8 roughly?
 9 A. 2004-2005.
 10 Q. Okay.
 11 A. Now, just so I can clarify my
 12 question, I think the DEA knew about it prior
 13 to that.
 14 Q. Yeah.
 15 A. So just the clarification was
 16 it would be just like when it really came out
 17 and people should have a better awareness of
 18 it, that would make -- okay?
 19 Q. Okay. Yeah, I understand.
 20 Now, each year the DEA sets a
 21 quota as to the number of controlled
 22 substances that are to be made available
 23 nationwide; is that correct?
 24 A. Yes, sir.
 25 Q. Okay.

Page 205

1 A. By law, I believe, and
 2 regulation.
 3 Q. And over time, during the --
 4 during the past years, there was a period
 5 when the number of opioid pills that were
 6 reaching various communities in the country
 7 was increasing, correct?
 8 A. Yes, sir.
 9 Q. Okay. In setting quotas each
 10 year, did the DEA overestimate the medical
 11 needs of the United States?
 12 A. I don't really have sufficient
 13 knowledge because I didn't work in the quota
 14 section; it was done entirely in the
 15 headquarters section. I really don't --
 16 can't give an opinion on that particular
 17 question.
 18 I could maybe clarify that a
 19 little bit.
 20 Q. Yes, please.
 21 A. Just my experience and
 22 knowledge of just hearing about it and not
 23 being directly related, that those -- those
 24 quota amounts were approved based on
 25 information that the DEA received from

Page 206

1 manufacturers and distributors, and that was
 2 some of the things they used to guide them in
 3 setting the quota for the -- which is the
 4 medical and scientific needs of the country.
 5 But other than that, I don't
 6 know how they evaluated that information.
 7 Q. Well, does the DEA shoulder any
 8 responsibility for setting the quotas? I
 9 mean, does it have its own input, do its own
 10 analysis, do its own work?
 11 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
 12 outside scope. And if it relates to
 13 anything you gained knowledge on while
 14 you were there that's not public
 15 knowledge, your Touhy authorization
 16 does not allow you to testify to it.
 17 A. So -- I don't know, so my
 18 answer -- I can't say I won't answer, because
 19 I don't have any direct knowledge of that.
 20 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 21 Q. Based on your personal
 22 experience and years with the DEA, do you
 23 believe that doctors went through a period of
 24 time when they were overprescribing opioids?
 25 A. So could you clarify what you

Page 207

1 would consider to be overprescribing?
 2 Because there's a couple of different ways I
 3 think I could interpret that.
 4 Q. Did doctors prescribe too many
 5 opioid -- well, strike that. I'll try it
 6 again.
 7 A. Let me --
 8 Q. Was there a period of time
 9 when -- or do you believe doctors prescribed
 10 more opioid pills than were medically
 11 necessary for their patients?
 12 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 13 He's not a medical doctor.
 14 A. Well, my investigation into
 15 some of them that I detailed as at least
 16 bulleted in my report, would say that I would
 17 ask -- answer that affirmatively because I
 18 have some experience with doctors who did
 19 issue illicit or diverted prescriptions.
 20 So, you know, just in a general
 21 answer would be yes. Now, I'm not going to
 22 qualify that with how many or what, but
 23 that's one of the essences of how diversion
 24 occurs.
 25 ///

Page 208

1 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 2 Q. Are you able to tell -- well,
 3 you wrote on your report on page 46, and we
 4 read this already, that you had been asked to
 5 identify the number of opioid pills that
 6 entered Cuyahoga and Summit Counties
 7 unlawfully, and then you went on to say it's
 8 an impossible task, right? Page 46, first
 9 full paragraph.
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. Okay. Are you able to tell us
 12 the correct number of pills that should have
 13 been shipped into Cuyahoga and Summit
 14 Counties lawfully?
 15 A. No, sir, I cannot provide that
 16 information -- or did I calculate that
 17 information or --
 18 Q. Do you have any sense of it at
 19 all?
 20 A. Well, I'm supportive of my
 21 opinion, and that's the failures by the
 22 registrants during the time period was a
 23 significant contribution to diversion and the
 24 amount of pills. But to put a calculated
 25 number, I can't do that. My methodology has

Page 209

1 come to some conclusions based on, you know,
 2 the due diligence factors.
 3 Q. And in some regards, you'd
 4 almost have to be a doctor to know an answer
 5 to a question like that, right?
 6 MR. FULLER: Form.
 7 A. Well, I think that would be one
 8 aspect, to be a doctor. But then, you know,
 9 there's a lot of other factors that also
 10 would be taken into consideration.
 11 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 12 Q. But, I mean, you don't feel
 13 qualified to look at a prescription for a
 14 patient and know whether that prescription is
 15 appropriate or not, correct?
 16 A. Well --
 17 MR. FULLER: Same objection.
 18 A. I don't want to be
 19 argumentative, but in my experience of doing
 20 some cases, there have been instances where I
 21 could look at a prescription, knowing how it
 22 was written or the procedure that it was
 23 used, and I could say that that was not a
 24 legitimate prescription.
 25 One example would be in one of

Page 210

1 the cases I worked, patients would meet
2 doctors -- not patients. People would meet a
3 doctor in a parking lot, pay a hundred
4 dollars and get a prescription. So I don't
5 know that I would have to be a doctor to be
6 able to say that wasn't a legitimate
7 prescription.
8 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
9 Q. Fair enough. Sounds like
10 you're a little bit of a doctor, a little bit
11 of a lawyer and a little bit of a witness.
12 A. I just think that that doesn't
13 take either -- any of those quantifications
14 to say that there's something wrong with that
15 prescription.
16 Q. Okay. Just a little more, and
17 then I'll be done.
18 Now, you attended DEA basic
19 diversion investigator school in 2004; is
20 that right?
21 A. Yes, sir.
22 Q. Was that training at Quantico?
23 A. Yes, sir, it was -- I don't
24 want to say custodial training. It was a --
25 you actually stayed at the facility, 12-week

Page 211

1 training.
2 Q. As part of your training, did
3 you go to AmerisourceBergen's Richmond
4 distribution center?
5 A. No, sir, I don't believe so.
6 Q. Okay. Are you aware of other
7 diversion investigator trainees who did so?
8 A. No, I'm not.
9 Q. Were you aware that
10 AmerisourceBergen in 2004 and 2005 worked
11 with the DEA to train DEA diversion
12 investigators?
13 A. I was not aware of that.
14 Q. Were you provided any documents
15 that would have shown you that?
16 A. I'm sure I was -- I think I was
17 provided access to all documents, but I don't
18 recall reviewing those particular documents.
19 Q. Okay. So to your knowledge,
20 the plaintiffs' lawyers didn't send you
21 documents pertaining to that; is that right?
22 A. I don't think I said that.
23 I -- I think I --
24 Q. I'm not saying you said it.
25 I'm asking you whether that's right, that to

Page 212

1 your knowledge, the plaintiffs' lawyers
2 didn't send you those documents?
3 A. I can't answer affirmatively to
4 that because I believe I had access to all
5 the documents.
6 Q. Access to all the documents,
7 but I'm talking about what was actually sent
8 to you.
9 A. I think they were all -- in
10 some form or another, electronically, or I
11 think I had access to all the documents.
12 I guess just so I understand
13 the question, no one physically gave it to me
14 or said here is the document, but I don't
15 think that -- I think somewhere in all of the
16 production that they gave to me, that that
17 document could exist.
18 Q. Okay. So --
19 A. I hope that makes sense.
20 Q. It makes sense, but I guess now
21 I need to understand. So if you had
22 access -- if you think -- you don't know, but
23 you think maybe you had access to all the
24 documents in the case?
25 MR. FULLER: Form.

Page 213

1 A. I believe I did. I don't think
2 there were any documents withheld from me.
3 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
4 Q. But you don't know one way or
5 the other, right?
6 A. Yeah, I think we discussed that
7 before lunch.
8 Q. We went over this, yeah.
9 A. There's no way that anyone
10 really knows --
11 Q. Right.
12 A. -- if -- that everything was
13 turned over. My belief is that it was.
14 Q. Okay. And -- but in all those
15 millions and millions of documents, you would
16 need someone to point you in the direction of
17 what to look at as opposed to what you don't
18 need to look at, right?
19 A. That's correct.
20 Q. Okay.
21 A. And in my earlier testimony, I
22 think I was clear that I didn't look
23 individually at every document. There were
24 people that assisted me in looking at
25 documents and guiding me and directing me to

Page 214

1 certain documents, so it would be, I guess,
2 maybe in a lifetime, physically -- I don't
3 even know if it would have been a lifetime to
4 look at 50 million documents, but there had
5 to be some system to be able to look -- to
6 help me form my opinion to look at relevant
7 documents.
8 Q. Yeah. And that system was the
9 plaintiffs' lawyers directing you toward the
10 documents that they wanted you to look at?
11 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
12 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
13 Q. What other system was there?
14 A. Well, could you say the
15 question one more time.
16 Q. The system by which you would
17 up reviewing some documents and not others
18 was dependent on the plaintiffs' lawyers
19 providing -- you know, directing you to the
20 documents that they believed you should look
21 at, right?
22 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
23 A. That's not a correct statement.
24 MR. FULLER: Contradicts his
25 earlier testimony.

Page 215

1 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
2 Q. Okay.
3 A. I believe -- well, I don't
4 believe. What I did is I directed people to
5 look for me on my behalf, and I gave them the
6 types of documents and the types of
7 information I would need to form my opinion.
8 It wasn't that only -- so if I
9 understand your question, you are trying to
10 say that they only funneled to me certain
11 documents to form my opinion, and I directed
12 them to look for documents in certain areas
13 to meet my objective to give an opinion.
14 Q. Okay. And after you directed
15 them to look for those documents and provide
16 them, you were dependent on them to point to
17 the documents that you would ask for, right?
18 A. In some cases, yes, sir, or I
19 would try to look for them and find them
20 myself.
21 Q. Right. But in the instances
22 where when you were asking them to, like,
23 find the documents and send them to you, you
24 were necessarily dependent on them -- you
25 were relying on whatever they did send you as

Page 216

1 the stuff that you had asked for, correct?
2 A. Just so -- and I'm going to
3 answer, but just so I can clarify my answer.
4 So if I said I would have wanted to see all
5 suspicious orders policy for a certain
6 company, it was my belief that somebody
7 looked and helped me locate those documents
8 and sent them to me.
9 Q. Okay. I understand.
10 So let's go back to 2004-2005.
11 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
12 Rafalski-7, 10/25/04 CSRA Memo
13 w/Attachment(s), ABDCMDL00315829 -
14 ABDCMDL00315861, was marked for
15 identification.)
16 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
17 Q. This will be marked as
18 Exhibit 7.
19 A. Before I look at this, can I
20 make just a clarification?
21 Q. Uh-huh.
22 A. So during my training in 2004,
23 I went to the only facility -- we had a
24 couple of offsite visits to registrants, and
25 it's my belief that I think it was some kind

Page 217

1 of a cough syrup manufacturer, but I just
2 wanted to make that clarification. I don't
3 think it was an AmerisourceBergen facility.
4 Q. All right. Can you look at
5 what has been marked as Exhibit 3 -- I'm
6 sorry, Exhibit 7.
7 A. Yes, sir.
8 Q. This is an internal
9 AmerisourceBergen memo to its distribution
10 center managers and compliance coordinators
11 from CSRA. It is dated October 25th, 2004,
12 and the subject is: ABC Awarded DEA
13 Certificate of Appreciation.
14 Do you see that?
15 A. Yes, sir.
16 Q. Okay. And the first paragraph
17 reads: As many of you already know, CSRA
18 regularly provides training for diversion
19 investigator trainees from DEA's Quantico,
20 Virginia training academy. The training
21 takes place at AmerisourceBergen's ABC
22 Richmond distribution center (DC) and
23 includes a tour of the facility.
24 Does that refresh your memory
25 at all as to the fact that DEA and

Page 218

1 AmerisourceBergen worked together to train
2 DEA diversion investigator trainees?
3 A. Well, it informs me. I don't
4 know if it refreshes my memory.
5 Q. Okay. So this is something
6 which you don't recall from your review of
7 the documents; is that right?
8 A. No, sir.
9 Q. Okay. And you see the next
10 paragraph that says: At the conclusion of
11 the training on Friday, October 22nd, 2004,
12 DEA presented ABC with a certificate of
13 appreciation in recognition of ABC's
14 contributions to Drug Enforcement -- DEA's
15 training program. Steve Mays accepted the
16 award on behalf of AmerisourceBergen.
17 Do you see that?
18 A. Yes, sir.
19 Q. Were you aware that Steve Mays
20 worked closely with the DEA in putting
21 together and making presentation --
22 presentations to DEA's trainees in 2004?
23 A. No, sir.
24 Q. Okay. Did you read Steve Mays'
25 deposition? It doesn't appear you did from

Page 219

1 the list that you provided, but I'm giving
2 you a chance to say that you did.
3 A. No, I do not believe I did.
4 Q. Okay. And let's just go on
5 to --
6 A. We're done with this?
7 Q. I think we are. I want to go
8 on to the next document. Yeah. Okay. We'll
9 do one more of these documents.
10 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
11 Rafalski-8, McCarty Memo to Mays
12 w/Attachment(s), ABDCMDL00315862 -
13 ABDCMDL00315881, was marked for
14 identification.)
15 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
16 Q. This is Exhibit 8. Now, this
17 is a letter that I believe -- it's hard to
18 know the date, but the date had to be in or
19 around March 9th of 2005 because that date is
20 referenced in the letter.
21 So just take a look at the
22 letter and then I'll ask you a couple of
23 questions about that. And also look at the
24 attachments because I'm going to ask you a
25 few questions about those as well.

Page 220

1 (Document review.)
2 A. Okay.
3 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
4 Q. All right. Let's start with
5 the cover letter. It is a letter to Steve
6 Mays. The date isn't clear, but it was
7 probably sent sometime in March of 2005.
8 Sent from John R. McCarty, special agent in
9 charge, from the U.S. Department of Justice
10 Drug Enforcement Administration Office of
11 Training, Quantico.
12 Do you see that?
13 A. Yes, sir.
14 Q. Do you know John McCarty?
15 A. I know who he is, and I think I
16 met him, but to say do I know him? No more
17 than just an introduction and knowing the
18 name.
19 Q. What do you know of him? I
20 mean, you say you know who he is. Who is he?
21 A. I believe -- I believe that
22 when I went through the training, he might
23 have been the assistant special agent in
24 charge.
25 Q. Okay. I guess that was going

Page 221

1 to be my first question.
2 This letter refers to the fact
3 that DEA trainees are scheduled for a visit
4 to Bergen Brunswig in March of 2005. It
5 says: Approximately 40 employees
6 participating in the tour will be arriving by
7 bus at approximately 9:00 a.m. and will
8 depart your facility at approximately
9 12:00 noon for the return trip to Quantico.
10 So my first question is: Were
11 you one of these -- were you one of these
12 guys?
13 A. No, sir.
14 Q. Okay. And you'll see above
15 that, Mr. McCarty is writing to Mr. Mays.
16 Mr. Mays is the manager of regulatory affairs
17 for AmerisourceBergen, and he says: I
18 appreciate your cooperation and I'm certain
19 that the visit to your distribution plant
20 will be a valuable learning experience for
21 your students -- for our students.
22 Do you see that?
23 A. Yes.
24 Q. And then the attachment appears
25 to be a --

Page 222

1 MR. FULLER: Counsel, just for
 2 the record.
 3 MR. NICHOLAS: Yeah.
 4 MR. FULLER: Clearly, ABC
 5 Bates-numbered them chronologically,
 6 but there's no indication in this
 7 letter from the DEA that this
 8 document -- or that there's any
 9 attachment.
 10 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. I
 11 understand.
 12 MR. FULLER: Are you --
 13 MR. NICHOLAS: There may or may
 14 not have been -- then perhaps -- I
 15 mean, my working assumption is it was
 16 an attachment to the letter.
 17 MR. FULLER: Okay. So that's
 18 what you're asserting.
 19 MR. NICHOLAS: I am asserting
 20 it. I don't have iron-clad proof.
 21 MR. FULLER: Okay. There's no
 22 date on the presentation here.
 23 MR. NICHOLAS: I know. I'm not
 24 sure it matters that much, though, for
 25 the purposes of my questions.

Page 223

1 MR. FULLER: Okay.
 2 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 3 Q. Do you see that, in fact, a
 4 PowerPoint presentation was put together --
 5 was put together and presented by
 6 AmerisourceBergen in cooperation with the
 7 Drug Enforcement Administration? I'm looking
 8 at page -- the first page of this
 9 presentation and the very first slide.
 10 A. I don't have any knowledge
 11 whether or not it was presented.
 12 Q. Do you have any reason to
 13 believe it was not presented, this slide --
 14 here's what the slide says for the record --
 15 A. No, I could answer on both the
 16 negative and the positive.
 17 Q. I'll read it anyway.
 18 A. I have no knowledge that it was
 19 or it wasn't presented to the --
 20 Q. Any reason to believe it was
 21 not?
 22 A. No.
 23 Q. Okay.
 24 A. Same as there's no reason to
 25 believe that it was.

Page 224

1 Q. Well, do you think that it's
 2 likely that this presentation was put
 3 together with these PowerPoint slides that
 4 the first slide says Presented by
 5 AmerisourceBergen Corporation in cooperation
 6 with the Drug Enforcement Administration, and
 7 the presentation never took place?
 8 A. Well, I think you're asking me
 9 to draw that conclusion, and I don't want to
 10 be argumentative, but this letter says about
 11 an intended meeting or something that was
 12 going to occur. I don't know that the actual
 13 training ever occurred. I wasn't at the
 14 training. I don't have knowledge of it.
 15 So, I mean, I think that's a
 16 reasonable -- I wouldn't even say reasonable.
 17 I guess that's one conclusion you can draw,
 18 but the same as maybe the meeting never
 19 occurred. I just don't want to agree to
 20 something that I don't know too much about.
 21 Q. I understand. Would it help
 22 you to know -- would it help you if you knew
 23 that Mr. Zimmerman testified in his
 24 deposition that the meeting occurred and that
 25 he, in fact, made a presentation to Quantico

Page 225

1 trainees at the AmerisourceBergen facility
 2 and used this PowerPoint? Would that be a
 3 helpful fact?
 4 A. It would be a fact I would
 5 consider. I don't know that --
 6 Q. But you still wouldn't
 7 necessarily believe him?
 8 A. Well, I guess I'd like to read
 9 the deposition versus -- not that I don't
 10 believe you.
 11 Q. No, no, no. I'm just saying if
 12 that is what he said in the deposition, would
 13 you -- would you still not be sure you
 14 believed him?
 15 A. No, I probably would not be
 16 sure that I wouldn't believe him.
 17 Q. In other words, you would
 18 believe him?
 19 A. Yes, I had no reason to not
 20 believe that he would make something up.
 21 Q. So you'd believe him? You
 22 believe him?
 23 A. Well, yeah, but just so we're
 24 clear, the first question, I mean, the first
 25 question of whether or not I just believed

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 226</p> <p>1 this happened, and without --</p> <p>2 Q. No, no, no, we evolved from</p> <p>3 that to this set of questions.</p> <p>4 A. Okay. All right.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay.</p> <p>6 A. I guess if there was some</p> <p>7 deposition that discussed it and said it</p> <p>8 occurred --</p> <p>9 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>10 A. -- I'd have no reason not to</p> <p>11 believe that that actually occurred.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Let's just work on the</p> <p>13 assumption that it occurred, for the sake of</p> <p>14 the questions, all right?</p> <p>15 A. Sure.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you agree -- do you see that</p> <p>17 as put together, this was a presentation that</p> <p>18 was to be made by AmerisourceBergen in</p> <p>19 cooperation with the Drug Enforcement</p> <p>20 Administration? I'm looking at the first</p> <p>21 slide.</p> <p>22 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. If you look at the third</p> <p>24 slide, it says: Statements of Goals. The</p> <p>25 goal of this program is to provide the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 228</p> <p>1 the diversion investigator's job is a pretty</p> <p>2 complex -- it's a very complex job, and to</p> <p>3 get in just a basic understanding of what</p> <p>4 happens at a distributor facility or one of</p> <p>5 the larger facilities, manufacturers and</p> <p>6 distributors, it's a valuable opportunity for</p> <p>7 somebody to go on site and just get an</p> <p>8 understanding of just the totality of</p> <p>9 everything that happened.</p> <p>10 So I agree with that statement.</p> <p>11 I think it's a -- well, it would be important</p> <p>12 for on-hand or -- I don't know that the</p> <p>13 actual -- it was an actual practical</p> <p>14 training, but it gave an exposure to the</p> <p>15 industry.</p> <p>16 Q. Well, we can agree on that.</p> <p>17 Can we agree that it's</p> <p>18 something -- that working with the DEA in</p> <p>19 this fashion is something that</p> <p>20 AmerisourceBergen should be proud of?</p> <p>21 A. I think the DEA should be proud</p> <p>22 of it too.</p> <p>23 Q. I agree with that.</p> <p>24 Can we agree that it's also</p> <p>25 something that AmerisourceBergen should be</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 227</p> <p>1 participants with an overview of the</p> <p>2 pharmaceutical (drug) wholesale industry and</p> <p>3 the wholesalers' compliance with 21 CFR 1300</p> <p>4 to the end. In addition, we will provide</p> <p>5 examples and methods of standard operating</p> <p>6 procedures of a full-line pharmaceutical</p> <p>7 wholesaler in an attempt to educate and thus</p> <p>8 enhance and build on the good working</p> <p>9 relationship between the industry and DEA.</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. I do.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you agree that there was a</p> <p>13 good working relationship between the</p> <p>14 industry and DEA in 19- -- in and around</p> <p>15 2004?</p> <p>16 A. I would say based on this</p> <p>17 program and the collaborative effort, that</p> <p>18 that would be a good definition of a good</p> <p>19 working relationship. I think this is an</p> <p>20 important part of communications and contact</p> <p>21 and cooperative efforts between the DEA and</p> <p>22 industry. I'd like to just elaborate a</p> <p>23 little bit why this -- why I say that and why</p> <p>24 this is important.</p> <p>25 Because as a trainee, it's --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 229</p> <p>1 proud of?</p> <p>2 A. Sure.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay.</p> <p>4 MR. NICHOLAS: Just give me 30</p> <p>5 seconds or maybe one minute, see if I</p> <p>6 have any other questions.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: I'm not going to</p> <p>8 hold you to that.</p> <p>9 MR. NICHOLAS: The bad news for</p> <p>10 you is that I'm not the only person</p> <p>11 asking you questions today.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I'm sure not</p> <p>13 everyone came here to watch you and I</p> <p>14 discuss these matters, so I don't find</p> <p>15 that surprising.</p> <p>16 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Can we go</p> <p>17 off for one minute? I'm going to be</p> <p>18 very fast here.</p> <p>19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off</p> <p>20 the record, 2:34 p.m.</p> <p>21 (Recess taken, 2:34 p.m. to</p> <p>22 2:35 p.m.)</p> <p>23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on</p> <p>24 record, 2:35 p.m.</p> <p>25 ///</p>

Page 230

1 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 2 Q. Are you aware that
 3 AmerisourceBergen worked with the DEA again
 4 in 2007 to develop an enhanced suspicious
 5 order monitoring program?
 6 (Document review.)
 7 A. Well, I'm not sure. If you
 8 want to give me a clarification. When you
 9 say they worked with DEA, was that in
 10 response to an administrative action, or is
 11 it some kind of collaborative effort? Is
 12 there --
 13 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 14 Q. Couldn't be both?
 15 A. Well, I think it's -- it could
 16 be both, but I think what -- the causation
 17 would be a little different if it was --
 18 Q. I'm not asking about the
 19 causation, but I will if you want.
 20 So the DEA, as you referenced
 21 in your report, suspended the
 22 AmerisourceBergen's Orlando facility in, I
 23 think, April of 2007, correct?
 24 A. Right.
 25 Q. And that facility was reopened

Page 231

1 I believe in June of 2007.
 2 A. Uh-huh.
 3 Q. Correct?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. Okay. And between April and
 6 June of 2007, AmerisourceBergen worked with
 7 the DEA on the elements of the program that
 8 would be going forward following the
 9 reopening of the facility, correct?
 10 A. I'm not comfortable with the
 11 term "worked with."
 12 Q. Really?
 13 A. It could have been an
 14 obligation as part of the MOA, so --
 15 Q. Well, whether it was an
 16 obligation or not, and I don't believe it
 17 was, but even if it was, they still worked --
 18 why does that change whether they worked with
 19 them or not?
 20 A. Well, I guess it's a
 21 clarification on "work with." I guess in my
 22 capacity, if I go back to my experience, I've
 23 worked with a lot of DEA registrants on
 24 certain matters, but it becomes a little more
 25 sensitive to me is if I'm going to agree to

Page 232

1 something that would be specific to designing
 2 a suspicious order system.
 3 So just to say is it shocking
 4 they worked with them? No, it's not, but I
 5 guess I'd need to know what context you're
 6 speaking of.
 7 If it's something that's
 8 detailed in an MOA that requires them, the
 9 DEA, to do it, I guess they would work with
 10 them, but I guess it would be at the
 11 direction of the memorandum of agreement.
 12 Q. And are you aware that before
 13 ABDC entered into a settlement agreement with
 14 the DEA on June 22nd of 2007, ABDC, which is
 15 AmerisourceBergen Drug Company, worked
 16 closely with the DEA to develop a new
 17 suspicious order monitoring program before
 18 the MOU?
 19 A. So the way that you had stated
 20 that question, I would have to say I'm not
 21 aware of that.
 22 Q. Okay. Do you know who Mike
 23 Mapes is?
 24 A. I do, yes, sir.
 25 Q. Were you aware that Mr. Mapes

Page 233

1 worked -- from the DEA, worked closely with
 2 AmerisourceBergen to develop its program in
 3 2007?
 4 A. I'm aware that Mr. Mapes --
 5 well, my awareness of what Mr. Mapes'
 6 interaction with ABDC was, I believe there
 7 was an industry conference presentation
 8 around that period of time, but I'm not -- I
 9 don't have any recollection of personally or
 10 reviewing records that he was working with
 11 them to develop changes or improvements to
 12 their suspicious order system.
 13 Q. Well, there was some testimony
 14 in Steve Mays' deposition about just this
 15 subject, but as you've already told us, you
 16 didn't read Mr. Mays' deposition, correct?
 17 A. I don't recall reading it, no,
 18 sir.
 19 Q. Okay. Well, let's just talk
 20 about that conference for a minute. The
 21 Diversion Control Division of the
 22 U.S. Department of Justice I believe
 23 sponsored a conference with the
 24 pharmaceutical industry -- it was called a
 25 pharmaceutical industry conference -- in

Page 234

1 September of 2007 in Houston.
 2 Are you familiar with that?
 3 Did you attend it, I should say?
 4 A. I did not attend it. I'm
 5 familiar that the conference occurred. That
 6 came up in one of my other cases that I
 7 investigated.
 8 Q. Okay. And were you aware that
 9 at that conference in September of 2007 in
 10 Houston, Texas, Mike Mapes from the DEA and
 11 Chris Zimmerman presented to the entire
 12 industry on suspicious order monitoring
 13 programs? Are you aware of that?
 14 A. Just for clarification, I'm
 15 aware that the industry training occurred and
 16 that there was the discussion or there was
 17 some presentation on it. I don't know the
 18 extent of the presentation, but I know there
 19 was some presentation in regards to
 20 responsibilities in regards to suspicious
 21 order systems.
 22 Q. Are you aware that as part of
 23 the presentation, Mr. Zimmerman from
 24 AmerisourceBergen talked about ABDC's
 25 program, new suspicious order monitoring

Page 235

1 program or enhanced program to the entire
 2 industry?
 3 A. I believe that somewhere I had
 4 reviewed -- or I don't know if it was my
 5 previous employment experience or if it was
 6 something I reviewed as part of my opinion,
 7 but I was aware that it occurred.
 8 Q. So in 2007 at a DEA-sponsored
 9 conference, Mr. Zimmerman from
 10 AmerisourceBergen was on stage with Mr. Mapes
 11 presenting a description of
 12 AmerisourceBergen's suspicious order
 13 monitoring program to the entire invited
 14 industry group, correct?
 15 A. I don't have any information to
 16 disagree or agree with you, so -- I don't
 17 know that they stood on stage together. I
 18 wasn't there. So if that's how you represent
 19 it, I don't have any knowledge to disagree,
 20 but...
 21 MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Let's
 22 mark one more exhibit.
 23 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
 24 Rafalski-9, 9/11-12/07 Meeting Agenda,
 25 DEA Diversion Control Division

Page 236

1 [No Bates], was marked for
 2 identification.)
 3 BY MR. NICHOLAS:
 4 Q. Exhibit 9. This document,
 5 Exhibit 9, Mr. Rafalski, is a brochure, I
 6 guess, or a publication -- I don't know what
 7 you want to call it -- sent around -- or
 8 describing the upcoming -- what is then an
 9 upcoming pharmaceutical industry conference.
 10 It's the one we've been talking about. It
 11 took place on September 11th and 12th, 2007
 12 in Houston, Texas.
 13 Do you see that?
 14 A. I do.
 15 Q. And it's got like a one, two --
 16 it's got a two-day agenda, Tuesday and
 17 Wednesday, the 11th and the 12th?
 18 A. Yes, sir.
 19 Q. And there is a section on
 20 suspicious orders on the agenda on page 1 --
 21 you know, on day one.
 22 And if you turn to the second
 23 page of this document, you can see the
 24 description about the suspicious orders.
 25 Do you see that?

Page 237

1 A. Yep.
 2 Q. Okay.
 3 A. Yes, sir, about halfway down.
 4 Q. Yeah. And basically, this
 5 description just -- this blurb describes --
 6 you know what, this makes it pretty clear
 7 that this is a report of what happened at the
 8 conference. It was after the fact.
 9 Because it describes how
 10 Mr. Mapes, the chief DEA regulatory section,
 11 and Chris Zimmerman, vice president,
 12 corporate security and regulatory affairs,
 13 AmerisourceBergen, updated, past tense,
 14 attendees on when suspicious order reports
 15 should be submitted to authorities, and then
 16 it goes on.
 17 So does this document provide
 18 you a little more comfort that what I'm
 19 representing to you about the fact that
 20 Mr. Mapes and Mr. Zimmerman made a joint
 21 presentation to the group, the entire group
 22 is, in fact, true?
 23 A. It does. And it also jogs my
 24 memory. There was a particular slide that
 25 occurred during this conference in regards to

Page 238

1 suspicious orders, and it was whether or not
 2 the shipping requirement -- it wasn't called
 3 the shipping requirement, but this particular
 4 slide had language similar to the 2006
 5 Rannazzisi memo, and that was once you
 6 identify a suspicious order and continue to
 7 ship the suspicious order without dispelling
 8 the suspicion, it would be attributed to
 9 diversion.

10 And I remember that slide. It
 11 came up in a different investigation. So way
 12 back at this time when this occurred, right
 13 after, I think -- and I don't remember
 14 exactly what year.

15 I think 2009 or '10, it -- this
 16 came to my attention and there was a lot of
 17 discussion about that -- the meaning of that
 18 particular slide because there wasn't a
 19 language where even back then the industry
 20 was saying that DEA should just say stop
 21 shipping an order, but what they would say is
 22 if you failed to stop, it was a failure to
 23 have effective controls against diversion.

24 Q. So it was kind of confusing to
 25 the industry?

Page 239

1 A. Well, I don't know if it was
 2 confusing to the industry. It's the same
 3 thing I've been saying all along. If you
 4 report a suspicious order, then ship it --

5 Q. Well, they had a slide about
 6 it. I guess somebody thought it was worth
 7 showing people because they needed a slide
 8 because it was perhaps not as clear as you're
 9 saying it was.

10 A. No, I think it was stating the
 11 same thing that Mr. Rannazzisi stated. So
 12 why I remember it is in the course of how it
 13 was used in this case, someone alleged it had
 14 a different meaning. So we had the same
 15 discussion back then about whether it meant
 16 to stop a shipment or not.

17 Q. So you're saying this jogged
 18 your memory. Like -- wait, though, does that
 19 mean that you were at this presentation?

20 A. No.

21 MR. FULLER: Form.

22 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

23 Q. Oh, you just saw the slide
 24 later --

25 MR. FULLER: Form.

Page 240

1 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

2 Q. -- or something?

3 MR. FULLER: Form to the prior
 4 three questions. Y'all just give me a
 5 little bit of a pause if you don't
 6 mind.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

8 A. It jogged --

9 BY MR. NICHOLAS:

10 Q. You weren't at this --

11 A. I was not.

12 Q. Okay. So let's get back to the
 13 question I was asking about. I appreciate
 14 the detour there, but what I'm really wanting
 15 to know is whether this provides you -- and I
 16 think you answered yes -- provides you with
 17 some comfort that my telling you that this
 18 presentation occurred and that Mr. Mapes and
 19 Mr. Zimmerman jointly presented to the entire
 20 industry --

21 A. I could draw that conclusion by
 22 reading these two paragraphs.

23 Q. Okay. Give me one more minute,
 24 and I believe I'm going to --

25 MR. FULLER: That's what you

Page 241

1 said last time.

2 MR. NICHOLAS: I know. Yeah,
 3 I'm one of those guys, you know. All
 4 lawyers are the same.

5 MS. QUEZON: But it probably
 6 has been an hour if you want to take
 7 five minutes.

8 MR. NICHOLAS: Has it been an
 9 hour?

10 MR. FULLER: Yes.

11 MR. NICHOLAS: Let's take five
 12 minutes. Good chance I'm done.

13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off
 14 the record. The time is 2:51 p.m.
 15 (Recess taken, 2:51 p.m. to
 16 2:59 p.m.)

17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back
 18 on the record at 2:59.

19 MR. NICHOLAS: Mr. Rafalski,
 20 that's all the questions I have at
 21 this time. I appreciate your time.
 22 Thank you for answering my questions,
 23 and in an incredible abundance of
 24 caution, I'll reserve the remote right
 25 to come back and ask you a few more

Page 242

1 questions later, but I really think
 2 that's unlikely. I don't think I'll
 3 have any more.
 4 THE WITNESS: Thank you very
 5 much. Pleasure to meet you.
 6 MR. NICHOLAS: Same.
 7 EXAMINATION
 8 BY MR. PYSER:
 9 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Rafalski.
 10 My name is Steve Pyser. I'm going to be
 11 asking you some questions today for Cardinal
 12 Health, okay?
 13 A. Okay.
 14 Q. Have you ever visited any
 15 Cardinal Health facility?
 16 A. No, sir.
 17 Q. Have you ever interviewed any
 18 Cardinal Health employee?
 19 A. No, sir.
 20 Q. You stated earlier today that
 21 in your work to date on this case, going back
 22 about two years until today, including the
 23 preparation of your report, you'd spent about
 24 400 hours roughly on the case?
 25 A. Roughly, yes, sir.

Page 243

1 Q. Now, your report covers about a
 2 dozen -- I think actually 13 different
 3 defendants. Can you tell me approximately,
 4 of that 400 hours, how much of that time did
 5 you spend reviewing documents and depositions
 6 related to Cardinal Health?
 7 MR. FULLER: Form.
 8 A. It's difficult for me to
 9 answer, to just give you a specific number of
 10 hours. I could say significant, but I know
 11 that's not a full answer.
 12 Over the last -- probably
 13 beginning in the early fall, up until the day
 14 I submitted my report, those were -- the
 15 majority of hours in regards to the 400 were
 16 spent during that time frame researching,
 17 preparing the report, reading depositions and
 18 looking at documents.
 19 BY MR. PYSER:
 20 Q. Maybe my question was unclear.
 21 I understand that you spent a
 22 large portion of the 400 hours looking at
 23 documents and preparing your report.
 24 A. Yes.
 25 Q. I'm asking to break it down by

Page 244

1 defendant a little bit.
 2 A. Oh, okay.
 3 Q. So if there's 13 defendants, is
 4 it roughly spread evenly, divided by 13, you
 5 get a rough approximation?
 6 A. Well, I think I spent a little
 7 more time on the distributors until I did
 8 the -- instead of the manufacturers. I would
 9 say I probably spent more time in totality
 10 and individually in -- as far as just at the
 11 distributors.
 12 I would probably say pretty
 13 equal except with Henry Schein, because
 14 that's a smaller distributor and there was
 15 less documents and less information to
 16 review.
 17 Q. So for each of the larger
 18 distributors, we're talking something in the
 19 range of 50 or 60 hours each; is that fair?
 20 A. I guess that could be a
 21 possible --
 22 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 23 A. I guess it could be a possible
 24 approximation.
 25 BY MR. PYSER:

Page 245

1 Q. Have you ever conducted a
 2 cyclic investigation of a registrant?
 3 A. Numerous times, yes, sir.
 4 Q. In any of those investigations,
 5 did you review a distributor who sent DEA
 6 excessive purchase reports on a monthly
 7 basis?
 8 A. No, sir, never.
 9 Q. Did you ever conduct a cyclic
 10 investigation of Cardinal Health?
 11 A. No, sir.
 12 Q. In the course of your work
 13 preparing for this case, did you review the
 14 results of any cyclic investigations of
 15 Cardinal Health?
 16 A. So the way I'd like to answer
 17 that is that I reviewed documents that --
 18 communications intercompany that cyclic said
 19 occurred or regulatory investigations, but I
 20 didn't review the actual documents of the DEA
 21 or of the actual conducting of the
 22 investigation. So I hope that answers your
 23 question.
 24 I know they occurred and I know
 25 there were some documents where there was an

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 246</p> <p>1 internal assessment of what the DEA did, but 2 I never reviewed like the actual DEA 3 investigations. 4 Q. In the documents you did review 5 of the cyclic investigations, did you ever 6 see an indication that DEA had stated that 7 Cardinal Health's practice of sending monthly 8 ingredient limit reports to DEA was improper? 9 Did you ever see that indicated? 10 A. No, sir. 11 Q. You state in your report that 12 Cardinal's ingredient limit report system, 13 this monthly report, was premised on guidance 14 from the 1998 DEA report; you call it the 15 Reno report. 16 Do you recall that? 17 A. Yes, but I don't say that. I 18 think I provide an opinion because I believe 19 some Cardinal representative said that. 20 Q. You're aware that Cardinal 21 Health had the same system in place before 22 the Reno report came out? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 25 Rafalski-10, 10/98 Report to the U.S.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 248</p> <p>1 report that the suspicious order monitoring 2 system recommended in this Reno report from 3 1998 was for List 1 chemicals. Do you recall 4 that conclusion or opinion? 5 A. Yes. Yes, sir. 6 Q. I want to direct you to the 7 actual report at Bates page 2230. Under B1, 8 Wholesaler Distributors, it states that those 9 in the wholesale drug distribution supply 10 chain who are able use the DEA-approved 11 suspicious order monitoring system in use by 12 wholesale drug distributors for controlled 13 substances. 14 Do you see that statement? 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 Q. So at the time in 1998, you 17 agree with me that there was a DEA-approved 18 suspicious order monitoring system in use by 19 wholesale drug distributors for controlled 20 substances? 21 A. No, sir. I agree that that's 22 what this statement says, but this is a task 23 force combined of industry members and there 24 were some DEA officials on there, one -- one 25 diversion investigator or someone from the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 247</p> <p>1 Attorney General, CAH_HOUSE-002207 - 2 CAH_HOUSE-002298, was marked for 3 identification.) 4 BY MR. PYSER: 5 Q. I'm showing you a document 6 that's been marked as Exhibit 10. Is this 7 the Reno report that you refer to in your 8 report? 9 MR. FULLER: You provided us 10 copies. 11 MR. PYSER: As we go down 12 through the day, there will be less 13 copies from each person asking 14 questions. 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 MR. FULLER: Now I don't feel 17 so bad that I didn't always comply 18 with the protocol. 19 BY MR. PYSER: 20 Q. Okay. If you turn with me 21 to -- using the pages in the bottom right, 22 the Bates pages, there's a page 23 CAH_HOUSE-002230. 24 A. Okay. 25 Q. Now, you had stated in your</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 249</p> <p>1 diversion unit. And so I'm not in 2 agreement -- and I see this is what the 3 document says -- that that's an accurate 4 statement. 5 Q. So even though it's on a page 6 with letterhead that says United States 7 Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement 8 Administration, you don't believe it's an 9 accurate statement? 10 A. I do not. 11 Q. This is six years before you 12 began your career at DEA, correct? 13 A. Yes, sir. 14 Q. So you weren't communicating 15 with anyone at DEA about this task force at 16 the time of the report in 1998, were you? 17 A. No, sir. 18 Q. It goes on to say -- 19 A. Can I just clarify that? 20 Q. No. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. It goes on to say -- 23 MR. FULLER: Go ahead. You can 24 clarify your answer. 25 A. So just for clarification, and</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 250</p> <p>1 I had testified earlier, but I understand 2 that each person is different. So at the 3 time that this statement was made in this 4 publication, which I don't believe it was 5 actually acted on. It was recommendations. 6 I just want to go back to the DEA manual was 7 in place in -- the 1996 DEA manual that would 8 be in conflict with that particular 9 statement. 10 BY MR. PYSER: 11 Q. This document was -- 12 A. '98. 13 Q. -- published publicly in 1998, 14 correct? 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 Q. And are you aware if in 1998 17 anyone from DEA made a public statement that 18 said actually this report to the 19 U.S. Attorney General is wrong, it has an 20 incorrect statement? Are you aware of any 21 statement like that from DEA? 22 A. I am not aware of any statement 23 like that, no. 24 Q. The second paragraph on 25 page 2230 says: This is basically what is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 252</p> <p>1 use in automated tracking systems. 2 Correct? 3 A. Yes, sir. 4 Q. And it begins by saying: The 5 current calculation being used for List 1 6 chemicals on Schedule II through V controlled 7 substances. 8 You see that statement? 9 A. I see that statement. 10 Q. Okay. So according to this 11 document, in 1998, six years before you 12 arrived at DEA, there was a calculation being 13 used for Schedule II through V controlled 14 substances? 15 A. Well, I'm going to repeat my 16 same answer. This was an advisory committee 17 that put this document together. I 18 acknowledge that it's on Department of 19 Justice letterhead, but I'm not aware of ever 20 seeing any approved DEA approval of any 21 system. 22 And I acknowledge that the 23 document says that, but later on it 24 specifically talks about Schedule II or 25 Schedule III through Vs that contain List 1</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 251</p> <p>1 done for Schedules II through V controlled 2 substances. 3 Do you see that? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. Okay. And what's being done 6 by -- what the report states is being done 7 for controlled substances on Schedules II 8 through V is a DEA-approved suspicious order 9 monitoring, correct? 10 A. As I stated earlier, I don't 11 agree with that. 12 Q. But it is what the report 13 states? 14 A. That is what the reports 15 states. 16 Q. And if you go a little bit 17 further in the report to Bates page 2247, 18 it's a document that again, at the top of the 19 document it says United States Department of 20 Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration, 21 Office of Diversion Control. 22 Do you see that? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Okay. At the top it says: 25 Suspicious order reporting system of 1998 for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 253</p> <p>1 chemicals. 2 And when I read the document, 3 the totality of the document is about List 1 4 chemicals, and -- 5 Q. Correct. The totality of the 6 document -- 7 MR. FULLER: Let him finish his 8 answer, Counsel. Let him finish his 9 answer. 10 MR. PYSER: Well, he's not 11 answering my question. 12 MR. FULLER: Well, you may not 13 like the answer you're getting, but 14 he's going to finish his response. 15 Go ahead. 16 MR. PYSER: If he's wasting 17 time, I reserve my right to come back 18 for more time. 19 MR. FULLER: Great. 20 Go ahead, Mr. Rafalski. 21 A. And so the totality of this 22 document was in response to the new 23 methamphetamine act and the 24 pseudoephedrine -- making pseudoephedrine a 25 List 1 chemical. So, you know, to me, the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 254</p> <p>1 critical statement here is in 4, the note 2 under Section 4. 3 BY MR. PYSER: 4 Q. Sir. I'm not disagreeing with 5 you -- 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. -- that this document was 8 prepared related to the Comprehensive 9 Methamphetamine Control Act of 1996, and what 10 it's saying is that they're going to 11 introduce procedures for List 1 chemicals 12 that are like those already in place for 13 controlled substances on Schedule II through 14 V. Isn't that what the document is saying? 15 MR. FULLER: Object to form. 16 A. Well, what the document says to 17 me is that if registrants, distributors have 18 electronic systems, that a registrant should 19 consider monitoring List 1 chemicals 20 utilizing that same electronic system. 21 BY MR. PYSER: 22 Q. And it actually speaks at the 23 bottom of this page to electronic systems, 24 and what the Office of Diversion Control says 25 in 1998 is: Using a computer to manage and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 256</p> <p>1 question would be yes, but I guess I'd have 2 to say it would depend on the topic and the 3 type of question and the information they 4 receive. 5 Q. Is being told -- strike that. 6 If a distributor is told you're 7 doing the right things and heading in the 8 right direction with respect to a suspicious 9 order monitoring program, is that an implicit 10 approval from DEA of the suspicious order 11 monitoring program that that distributor is 12 using? 13 A. Well, I think it could be taken 14 as an implicit approval, but then to know the 15 whole totality of what occurred to just have 16 that one statement, it could be a simple 17 aspect of the system. 18 So from -- and so I'll agree 19 but I -- but it depends on what the topic is 20 and what the question is and the complexity 21 of it. 22 Q. So if someone at DEA reviewed a 23 suspicious order monitoring system and told a 24 distributor you're doing the right things and 25 heading in the right direction, that's</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 255</p> <p>1 report on high-volume transaction business 2 activities with extremely short order cycle 3 times receipt to delivery, is the only viable 4 cost-effective methodology for the reporting 5 of orders which may be considered excessive 6 or suspicious. 7 That's what they said, correct? 8 A. That's what this statement 9 says. That's what the committee placed in -- 10 that's what the statement says. 11 Q. And nowhere in this 1998 12 suspicious order reporting system that you 13 see on page 2247 is there anything about 14 stopping shipments of Schedule II through V 15 controlled substances. That's not on this 16 page, is it? 17 A. Which page are you referring 18 to? 19 Q. Page 2247, Exhibit 2, 20 Suspicious Order Reporting System of 1998. 21 A. There's nothing on that 22 particular page. 23 Q. Should distributors rely on 24 information they receive from DEA? 25 A. So my general answer to that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 257</p> <p>1 implicit approval of the system they just 2 reviewed, correct? 3 A. It is, but again, in my 4 experience and in doing cases, I've had other 5 cases where a diversion investigator would 6 make a similar type comment to a registrant 7 and the system was not satisfactory. 8 So -- 9 Q. Does that mean the diversion 10 investigator doesn't know what they're doing? 11 A. That could be one possible 12 explanation. I can't -- 13 Q. How many diversion 14 investigators do you believe work at DEA and 15 don't know what they're doing? 16 MR. FULLER: Object to form. 17 A. I have no idea, sir. 18 BY MR. PYSER: 19 Q. While you were there, did you 20 believe your colleagues were competent? 21 A. Would the universe be all 22 diversion investigators? I would have to say 23 no, because I know of a couple that would 24 make statements that were not within the 25 guidance or the guidelines of what DEA would</p>

Page 258

1 expect in regards to approving and commenting
2 on suspicious order systems.
3 Generally speaking, yes.
4 Q. How about Kyle Wright?
5 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
6 outside the scope.
7 A. I've worked with Kyle Wright
8 and I've been present at one of his
9 presentations. I believe he's highly
10 competent. Sometimes I believe that he
11 doesn't articulate his subjects very well. I
12 believe his knowledge base is high, but I'm
13 not sure that I would say that his
14 articulation of some of that knowledge is
15 very well.
16 BY MR. PYSER:
17 Q. Did you ever file a complaint
18 while you were at DEA or complain to a
19 supervisor that you believed things that Kyle
20 Wright was saying in his presentations were
21 inappropriate?
22 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
23 Don't answer that question based on
24 your Touhy authorization. Way outside
25 the scope, Counsel.

Page 259

1 MR. PYSER: Are you going to
2 refuse to answer that question?
3 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, on the
4 advice of my counsel.
5 BY MR. PYSER:
6 Q. You're relying here today on
7 your experience at DEA, correct? That's why
8 you consider yourself an expert?
9 A. That's -- yes, sir, that's one
10 of my strengths, that my experience and then
11 the results of my experience, the Masters
12 case, the subsequent ruling, the Mallinckrodt
13 case.
14 Q. In your report around page 48,
15 you describe Cardinal Health's suspicious
16 order monitoring system as having two
17 operational aspects. So the first aspect you
18 talk about is ingredient limit reports?
19 A. Yes, sir.
20 Q. And the second one are reports
21 of excessive orders, correct?
22 A. Yes, sir.
23 Q. The ingredient limit reports,
24 those are submitted on a monthly basis from
25 each Cardinal distribution center to the

Page 260

1 local DEA office, correct? That was the
2 practice at the time?
3 A. Yes. Post distribution of the
4 drugs, at the conclusion of a month, they
5 would submit the report, yes, sir.
6 Q. And DEA would receive that
7 report on a monthly basis post distribution
8 of the drugs, correct?
9 A. I guess I would make that
10 assumption. I never saw them. I wasn't
11 there at some of the time period. I've never
12 received them personally, but I don't have
13 any information to not believe that
14 statement.
15 Q. Where you were was in Detroit
16 and Cardinal Health didn't have a
17 distribution center in your region, correct?
18 A. That's correct.
19 Q. Now, you list some of the
20 ingredient limit reports in your report,
21 correct?
22 A. Yes, sir.
23 MR. PYSER: Let me mark this
24 one for you.
25 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit

Page 261

1 Rafalski-11, Ingredient Limit Report,
2 CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA07_01465435 -
3 CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA07_01465712, was marked
4 for identification.)
5 BY MR. PYSER:
6 Q. I'm marking Exhibit 11. This
7 is the first ingredient limit report that you
8 mentioned in your report for this case. This
9 is a document -- it's a couple hundred pages
10 long?
11 A. It is.
12 Q. And this is one month's report
13 from one distribution center, correct?
14 A. Yes, sir.
15 Q. So you can multiply this out in
16 terms of the information that Cardinal Health
17 is providing to DEA on a monthly basis for
18 each of its 20-some-odd distribution centers,
19 correct?
20 A. Yes, sir.
21 Q. Now, I want to draw your
22 attention to Bates number 1465496. Are you
23 there with me?
24 A. I am.
25 Q. Okay. Now, on that page

Page 262

1 there's a run date, so the date of this
2 report, of September 4th, 2005, right?
3 A. Yes.
4 Q. Okay. And it labels itself an
5 ingredient limit report, and looking again at
6 that Bates page I gave you ending 496?
7 MR. FULLER: I'm sorry, say the
8 Bates number again.
9 MR. PYSER: Ending in 496.
10 MR. FULLER: Oh, I got it,
11 sorry.
12 BY MR. PYSER:
13 Q. It has factor used of 4.0.
14 Do you see that?
15 A. Yes, sir.
16 Q. Okay. And underneath that,
17 there's a customer name, the Fredrick County
18 Health Department. And the ingredient? It's
19 about halfway down the page.
20 A. Yes.
21 Q. And the ingredient is
22 buprenorphine hydrochloride?
23 A. Yes, sir.
24 Q. And it lists the customer total
25 versus the ingredient limit?

Page 263

1 A. Yes, sir.
2 Q. So the factor that's used, this
3 factor of 4, that's right there on the face
4 of this ingredient limit report sent to DEA,
5 correct?
6 A. It is.
7 Q. And to your knowledge, DEA
8 never told Cardinal Health you should use a
9 different factor, use some other factor other
10 than 4?
11 A. In my research for completing
12 my report and then also based on my
13 experience working there, I'm not aware that
14 anyone ever told them not to use the factor
15 of 4.
16 Q. Another critique -- you can put
17 the ingredient limit report aside. It's a
18 big document. Get in your way otherwise.
19 On page 58 of your report, you
20 level a criticism at Cardinal because there's
21 an increase in the amount of oxycodone from
22 the Wheeling, West Virginia distribution
23 center, correct?
24 A. Yes, sir.
25 Q. The DEA field office that

Page 264

1 received the ingredient limit reports like
2 Exhibit 11 from the Wheeling distribution
3 center, they would have seen those increases
4 as well because it's right there in the
5 document, right?
6 A. I don't know what the DEA
7 office that received them would have seen or
8 not seen. I don't know if they would have
9 looked back historically.
10 I offered this opinion in my
11 report because I believe it's something that
12 Cardinal should have seen.
13 Q. Okay. So you don't have any
14 reason to think DEA was incapable of looking
15 at the ingredient limit reports like
16 Exhibit 11 and looking at a trend, correct?
17 A. I don't have any information
18 whether they were or weren't, sir.
19 Q. Okay. And DEA also receives
20 ARCOS information from every transaction that
21 every distributor makes of a controlled
22 substance, Schedule II controlled substance,
23 including Cardinal, correct?
24 A. They do, but in a different
25 way. So this -- just so clarification, I

Page 265

1 think our discussion was that this would be
2 received at the -- at the office that would
3 be nearest the distribution center. The
4 ARCOS gets received at headquarters and it's
5 a totally different --
6 Q. Understood. So --
7 A. Okay. Just clarifying that.
8 Q. So DEA has at the local field
9 office, they've got the information about
10 distributions from the ingredient limit
11 reports that are reported by Cardinal because
12 they went over the factor 4.
13 And then also, at the national
14 office, DEA has the ARCOS report which has
15 every transaction from a distributor to a
16 pharmacy, correct?
17 A. It has every Schedule II
18 transaction, Schedule III narcotics and one
19 other -- one other category of drugs. It's
20 not all transactions.
21 Q. So any increases could have
22 been seen in the ARCOS data as well?
23 MR. FULLER: Form.
24 MR. PYSER: Let me rephrase the
25 question.

Page 266

1 BY MR. PYSER:
 2 Q. So any increases in the amount
 3 of oxycodone being shipped from the Cardinal
 4 distribution center in Wheeling to Cardinal's
 5 customers could have been seen in the ARCOS
 6 data reported to DEA?
 7 MR. FULLER: Form.
 8 A. So --
 9 MR. FULLER: Go ahead.
 10 A. Just a clarification. The
 11 ARCOS data gets submitted on a monthly or
 12 quarterly basis to the DEA, and it's -- I
 13 think they used the term "cleansed," but it's
 14 corrected for any potential errors, and then
 15 it's deposited into a huge database and it's
 16 designed to be queried.
 17 So what you said is potentially
 18 true if somebody would -- would query that
 19 particular topic, but I just want to make
 20 sure that we -- I understand it's not
 21 automatically reviewed or there's not a
 22 process to do what you said it did.
 23 Of course, any data could
 24 eventually be reviewed for any type of
 25 information, but that's not how it was

Page 267

1 utilized by the DEA.
 2 BY MR. PYSER:
 3 Q. During this time when you're
 4 criticizing Cardinal for an increase in
 5 oxycodone shipments, DEA had also increased
 6 the quota of oxycodone available in the
 7 United States for legitimate medical
 8 purposes, correct?
 9 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 10 If you know.
 11 A. I don't know.
 12 BY MR. PYSER:
 13 Q. You don't know when or if DEA
 14 increased the quota for oxycodone in the
 15 country?
 16 MR. FULLER: Same objection.
 17 A. I didn't review that
 18 information, so I don't know.
 19 BY MR. PYSER:
 20 Q. Do you think that's something
 21 as a diversion investigator you should know?
 22 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 23 A. No, sir.
 24 BY MR. PYSER:
 25 Q. The DEA license held by the

Page 268

1 Wheeling distribution center of Cardinal
 2 Health, that license has never been suspended
 3 or revoked by DEA, correct?
 4 A. That's a correct statement.
 5 Q. Okay. So we've talked about
 6 the ingredient limit reports. I want to go
 7 back to the second aspect of Cardinal
 8 Health's pre-2007 system you talked about in
 9 your report, and that's the reports of
 10 excessive purchase orders on a daily basis to
 11 DEA before shipment.
 12 A. Uh-huh.
 13 Q. And that's around page 59 of
 14 your report.
 15 A. The pickers and packers? Yes,
 16 sir.
 17 Q. So Cardinal Health's policies
 18 instructed personnel to monitor and identify
 19 individual orders that appeared excessive
 20 before they were shipped, correct?
 21 A. Yes, sir.
 22 Q. Now, you, in your report on
 23 page 59, you list a couple dosage limits for
 24 select medications, correct?
 25 A. Yes, sir.

Page 269

1 Q. Now, there are some customers,
 2 isn't it true, who are going to consistently
 3 order over these limits because they're large
 4 customers; isn't that right?
 5 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
 6 vague.
 7 A. Well, I guess that is a
 8 possibility. I didn't see anything that
 9 would not require an employee of Cardinal to
 10 follow this procedure that would exempt any
 11 type of customers or have them fail to take
 12 this appropriate -- or this -- not
 13 appropriate -- take this action as required.
 14 BY MR. PYSER:
 15 Q. What the policy says is on a
 16 daily basis, cage-involved personnel should
 17 be policing and identifying individual orders
 18 that appear excessive in relation to what
 19 other customers are buying and/or the
 20 customer's purchase history. In these
 21 situations DEA should be notified if possible
 22 before the order is shipped and a copy of all
 23 such orders should be maintained in the
 24 division's suspicious order file, along with
 25 the regulatory agency contact form noting any

Page 270

1 specific instructions from DEA.
 2 Correct?
 3 A. Yes, sir.
 4 MR. FULLER: And I don't know
 5 what he's reading from, but if you
 6 want to pull the policy to make sure
 7 he's reading it accurately, you're
 8 welcome to do so. I don't know --
 9 MR. PYSER: Counsel, we can
 10 drop the speaking objection. He's
 11 already answered.
 12 MR. FULLER: No, I won't drop
 13 the speaking objections.
 14 BY MR. PYSER:
 15 Q. So let's take an example, the
 16 Cleveland Clinic. They're in Cleveland,
 17 Ohio. It's a large medical facility.
 18 Would you expect the
 19 Cleveland Clinic to order, when they order
 20 from Cardinal Health, more than 800 capsules
 21 of hydrocodone at a time?
 22 A. I don't really have an opinion
 23 either way. It's a possible reasonable
 24 assumption, but without seeing the
 25 distribution datas or the purchasing

Page 271

1 requests, I don't know.
 2 Q. And you haven't looked at that
 3 information. You haven't gotten to that
 4 level of granularity in your work?
 5 MR. FULLER: Form.
 6 A. I didn't review the Cleveland
 7 Clinic or the ingredient limit reports for
 8 specifically looking for the Cleveland
 9 Clinic. I focused on the retail or the
 10 pharmacies.
 11 BY MR. PYSER:
 12 Q. Do you believe that Cardinal
 13 Health should have stopped shipping
 14 hydrocodone and other pain medicine to the
 15 Cleveland Clinic based on the fact that there
 16 were times when the Cleveland Clinic ordered
 17 more than 800 tabs of hydrocodone at a time?
 18 A. So how I'll answer that is that
 19 this policy was set up by Cardinal and it's
 20 in response to how Cardinal identified the
 21 scope of the businesses they supply.
 22 So my opinion is based on the
 23 policy that Cardinal set up. I didn't set up
 24 this policy for them; they did. So if their
 25 policy requires them to take an act and

Page 272

1 they've set the limit up at 800 tablets, then
 2 unless they modify their policy or they have
 3 some exception, I -- this is their policy,
 4 and this is what they're requiring their
 5 employees to do.
 6 Q. Sir, do you think that it would
 7 be appropriate to deny cancer patients at the
 8 Cleveland Clinic medication based on this
 9 absolute limit? Yes or no?
 10 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 11 That wasn't the same question.
 12 A. Well, I think to answer that
 13 question, if that did occur because they had
 14 a defective suspicious order system, they
 15 should correct that so that doesn't occur.
 16 But so -- I guess that's a
 17 hypothetical that I don't really want to
 18 comment on, but the main thing that I want to
 19 make sure is that -- on my statement is that
 20 this is Cardinal's policy, and this is what
 21 they're requiring their employees to do.
 22 BY MR. PYSER:
 23 Q. Sir, where do you get the
 24 opinion that there was no flexibility around
 25 this policy and Cardinal Health had no choice

Page 273

1 in its policy but to stop shipment of any
 2 order above these limits?
 3 A. I didn't see any documents or
 4 any policies that gave the employees that
 5 flexibility.
 6 Q. You make reference in your --
 7 in your report to the deposition of Steve
 8 Reardon.
 9 Do you recall that?
 10 A. Yes, sir.
 11 Q. Did you read Mr. Reardon's
 12 entire deposition?
 13 A. I believe I did, yes, sir.
 14 Q. Every page?
 15 A. Well, yes, sir, I believe so.
 16 Q. No one from the plaintiffs'
 17 counsel pointed you to certain pages and told
 18 you to read those but not others?
 19 A. No, sir.
 20 Q. Did DEA require a particular
 21 form or format to report suspicious orders?
 22 A. No. The -- how a suspicious
 23 order is reported to the DEA is up to the
 24 individual registrant.
 25 Q. So suspicious orders can be

Page 274

1 reported in an ingredient limit report like
2 that, correct?

3 A. The way they're reported and
4 how they're delivered, that's up to the
5 registrant.

6 Q. Okay. And if a registrant
7 wanted, they could report a suspicious order
8 to DEA via a phone call, correct?

9 A. They could. If I was to
10 provide them guidance, I wouldn't recommend
11 that because it's difficult to record and
12 document notification, but there would be
13 nothing in the regulations that would
14 prohibit them from doing that.

15 Q. If DEA didn't want to receive
16 phone calls, they of course could tell
17 registrants don't call us, correct? They
18 have that ability.

19 A. Well, if you're asking that
20 based on my last response, that's not what
21 I'm indicating. I'm not saying that I would
22 advocate to tell them don't call me again.

23 What I'm saying is if they were
24 to call to report a suspicious order, I would
25 take the information and document it and act

Page 275

1 on it, but I would also give some guidance
2 that they may want to deliver the suspicious
3 order report in a way that they have
4 verification.

5 Q. Did you ever give that guidance
6 to Cardinal Health?

7 A. No, sir.

8 Q. At page -- strike that.

9 For Cardinal Health, are you
10 aware that excessive order reports that are
11 described in your report were often
12 memorialized in agency contact forms?

13 MR. FULLER: Object to form.

14 A. I'm aware -- I'm aware that
15 it's a requirement of the policy, also is --
16 I believe that I've only viewed two completed
17 forms, those agency contact forms, in regards
18 to suspicious -- or suspicious order reports
19 or as far as this activity.

20 Now, I think that form, if I
21 understand it correctly, is a multiuse form,
22 so it could be used by any contact at
23 different agencies, and the two that I'm
24 speaking of are just in regards to notifying
25 the DEA in regards to orders.

Page 276

1 BY MR. PYSER:

2 Q. You state at page 60 of your
3 report, quote, I've not been able to locate
4 any reports related to orders in excess of
5 the daily limit for the Wheeling distribution
6 center produced in this matter.

7 Do you recall that?

8 A. That's a correct statement.
9 The two that I reviewed I think were a
10 different distribution center.

11 Q. Okay. How much time did you
12 personally spend looking for agency contact
13 forms from the Wheeling distribution center?

14 A. I spent considerable time, and
15 then also I think it was part of the
16 requirement that in the -- in the response to
17 discovery to make -- advise on that matter
18 too, so I think if they existed, there would
19 have been other documents that would have
20 indicated they did exist.

21 Q. Now, if we're talking about the
22 pre-2007 system, we're now here in 2019, so
23 those forms would be 12 or 13 years old at a
24 minimum, correct?

25 A. Yes, sir.

Page 277

1 Just for clarification, you're
2 talking the agency contact forms or the
3 ingredient limit reports?

4 Q. Agency contact forms.

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. From the pre-2007 time period.

7 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
8 Rafalski-12, Regulatory Agency Contact
9 Sheet, CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA07_00868973,
10 was marked for identification.)

11 BY MR. PYSER:

12 Q. So I'm marking as Exhibit 12 an
13 agency contact form dated February 6th, 2007.
14 Was this one of the forms that you reviewed
15 in your preparation for your report?

16 A. I -- I don't recall seeing this
17 form before.

18 Q. Okay. So this is a 2007 agency
19 contact form. The purpose of the contact is
20 reporting excessive purchases of oxycodone.

21 Do you see that --

22 A. I do.

23 Q. -- in the Purpose of Contact
24 section?

25 And the name, address and

Page 278

1 telephone number of the DEA representative is
 2 Jeff Conners.
 3 Do you see that?
 4 A. Yes, sir.
 5 Q. Do you know Mr. Conners?
 6 A. I know the name. I've probably
 7 met him once or twice before. But to say
 8 know him, I'm not familiar with him
 9 personally.
 10 Q. But you know that he worked for
 11 DEA?
 12 A. Yes, I -- I think I indicated
 13 that, yes, sir.
 14 Q. And the advice that he gave
 15 Cardinal Health or the response that he gave
 16 Cardinal Health was, quote: Advise to keep
 17 sending monthly ILR report.
 18 Do you see that?
 19 A. I see that statement, and I
 20 acknowledge that's what the employee wrote
 21 down for Cardinal Health. I don't know that
 22 that's what Mr. Conner said. And I say that
 23 because I've -- in my experience, I have
 24 reviewed other documents, even things that I
 25 was involved in where people wrote things

Page 279

1 that I didn't say.
 2 Q. Sir, you've not spoken to
 3 either Mr. Conners or Ms. Oglesby, who filled
 4 out this form, about the form?
 5 A. I have not.
 6 Q. Okay. Yet, you're questioning
 7 the veracity of the statement in here?
 8 A. I'm just saying that -- it's
 9 not the veracity. I'm just -- and I'm going
 10 to acknowledge that is what was said, but I
 11 just don't know if that's what Mr. Conners
 12 said to Ms. Oglesby.
 13 Q. You don't have any specific
 14 reason to doubt that that's what's said?
 15 A. No, sir, just based on my
 16 experience that there's been other times when
 17 statements were made that weren't -- that
 18 didn't -- weren't accurate.
 19 Q. It's true that upon receiving a
 20 contact of a suspicious order by phone, DEA
 21 also sometimes told Cardinal Health to ship
 22 the product that it was reporting, correct?
 23 A. I'm not aware that that ever
 24 occurred. Could I ask a question about this?
 25 Do you happen to have the order

Page 280

1 that was required to be attached to it?
 2 Q. I do not have that with me, and
 3 it's 13 years ago, so I can't make a
 4 representation to you whether or not it still
 5 exists.
 6 A. Okay.
 7 Q. Does DEA still have the order?
 8 A. 2007? There -- oxycodone,
 9 there would be an ARCOS data entry.
 10 Q. Beyond the ARCOS entry, would
 11 DEA have any other record of this
 12 transaction?
 13 A. No, sir.
 14 Q. Okay. Would DEA have any other
 15 record of this communication?
 16 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
 17 outside of scope. Counsel, this is
 18 also indicated that it's from the
 19 Findlay distribution center, which I
 20 don't even believe we've been provided
 21 transactional data from the Findlay
 22 distribution center.
 23 MR. PYSER: The witness has
 24 already testified he looked at reports
 25 from outside of --

Page 281

1 MR. FULLER: No, no, I
 2 understand that. That brings us back
 3 to the issue that we talked about at
 4 the very beginning, that most of the
 5 distribution into CT1 was from the
 6 Wheeling distribution center. This
 7 shows that there wasn't, and there
 8 were suspicious orders shipped by
 9 Findlay.
 10 And I believe Cardinal now
 11 needs to supplement with the Findlay
 12 distribution data for CT1, for all
 13 Findlay distribution data.
 14 MR. PYSER: Mr. Fuller, first
 15 of all, it's a speaking objection.
 16 MR. FULLER: I'm going to
 17 move -- I'm going to move for that.
 18 MR. PYSER: Let me explain to
 19 you that this is not an order placed
 20 by a pharmacy in CT1. If you'd read
 21 the document, you would see the city
 22 is Columbus, Ohio, which is not part
 23 of CT1.
 24 MR. FULLER: I see that.
 25 MR. PYSER: So you can take

Page 282

1 your objection and you can put it at a
2 more appropriate time.
3 BY MR. PYSER:
4 Q. Sir, do you know a DEA
5 investigator named Chuck Carpenter?
6 A. No, sir.
7 Q. On page 61 of your report, you
8 claim that Cardinal Health was delivering
9 oxycodone illegally to a pharmacy known as
10 Ross Westbank Pharmacy.
11 Do you recall that?
12 A. What page are you on?
13 Q. 61.
14 A. Yes, sir.
15 Q. Where's Ross Westbank Pharmacy
16 located?
17 A. I don't know. Let me...
18 Q. Well, it makes up an entire
19 schedule to your report, Schedule III.
20 A. I was going to ask to pull
21 those records.
22 Q. And I'll represent to you that
23 hundreds of times in your very own report, it
24 says Ross Westbank Pharmacy is located in
25 Hudson, Wisconsin.

Page 283

1 A. Okay.
2 Q. Sir, do you have any evidence
3 to support a connection between the
4 pharmaceuticals shipped to Ross Westbank in
5 Hudson, Wisconsin and use of those
6 pharmaceuticals in Cuyahoga or Summit County?
7 A. I don't think that appears in
8 my report to attribute the specific
9 distributions. I think it goes into my
10 report to the conduct of Cardinal Health,
11 where the regulations and the compliance
12 department was operated centrally out of the
13 headquarters.
14 Q. So that's a no to my question?
15 A. Well, I guess you asked me how
16 I used it. And --
17 Q. No, I --
18 A. Could you restate the question?
19 I'm sorry.
20 Q. Do you have any evidence to
21 support a connection between the
22 pharmaceuticals shipped to Ross Westbank in
23 Hudson, Wisconsin and the use of
24 pharmaceuticals in Cuyahoga or Summit County?
25 A. No, sir. Just the conduct by

Page 284

1 the Cardinal company.
2 MR. PYSER: Move to strike
3 everything after "No, sir."
4 BY MR. PYSER:
5 Q. Do you know whether Ross
6 Westbank Pharmacy appeared on Cardinal's
7 ingredient limit reports to DEA?
8 A. I do not know, sir.
9 Q. Are you aware that DEA has
10 taken the position that there are some
11 legitimate medical sales that occur over the
12 Internet?
13 A. What would the time frame for
14 that statement be?
15 Q. Well, you tell me. What's
16 DEA's position about --
17 A. Well, there is -- there was
18 approval eventually of Internet pharmacies.
19 Q. When did that happen? Roughly?
20 You don't have to give me an exact date.
21 A. I really don't want to guess,
22 and I don't have my Code of Federal
23 Regulations here. It was post the Ryan
24 Haight Act or in conjunction with the Ryan
25 Haight Act. I don't want to guess at a year.

Page 285

1 Q. At any time that you're aware
2 of, was there a federal regulation or rule
3 that prevented individuals from ordering
4 noncontrolled substances through the mail,
5 say, blood pressure medication? Is that okay
6 to receive that through the mail?
7 A. I never received any guidance
8 or training on acquisition of noncontrolled
9 substances pursuant to a prescription, so I
10 don't know the answer to that. I never
11 reviewed it as part of this opinion either.
12 Q. On pages -- I want to go back a
13 little bit in your report, pages 49 through
14 50. You list a series of enforcement actions
15 against Cardinal Health.
16 Do you see that?
17 A. Yes, sir.
18 Q. None of the enforcement actions
19 against Cardinal Health that you list in your
20 report occurred in Cuyahoga or Summit County,
21 correct?
22 A. The purpose for listing these
23 was to demonstrate the failure to maintain
24 effective controls against diversion. I do
25 acknowledge that none of them specifically

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 286</p> <p>1 are against the distributions to Cuyahoga 2 County. 3 Q. Okay. And none of them involve 4 the Wheeling, West Virginia distribution 5 center, correct? 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. On page 52 of your report, you 8 have a paragraph. The first full paragraph 9 talks about a 2005 New York Attorney General 10 investigation? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And you write: The matter 13 involves, amongst other allegations, price 14 diversion with closed-door pharmacies that 15 engaged in contract pricing. 16 Do you see that? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. So this New York Attorney 19 General investigation you're speaking about, 20 it involved pharmacies that were buying 21 medication and reselling it to other 22 pharmacies; is that a correct understanding? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Okay. And that wasn't limited 25 in any way to controlled substances; it was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 288</p> <p>1 tax returns going back 13 years, right, in 2 your experience? 3 A. Well, I haven't conducted any 4 surveys or asked any people, but generally 5 speaking, people don't keep those kind of 6 records for that length of time. 7 Q. They may have paid their taxes 8 even though they no longer have the tax 9 returns from 13 years ago, correct? 10 A. Well, I think in some of those 11 records, I guess retention -- and I'm not 12 sure why there would be a retention because I 13 think there's some law or regulation on how 14 far the IRS could go back and look at your 15 previous tax returns. Seem to think seven 16 years comes to mind. 17 So there would be no reason to 18 retain them past that period of time as far 19 as I could see, unless that's just what you 20 wanted to do. 21 Q. So it's your layman's 22 understanding that the IRS tells taxpayers 23 the length of time they need to retain their 24 tax returns in case there's any further 25 inquiry, right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 287</p> <p>1 the buying and selling of medication more 2 generally than that. That's price diversion, 3 correct? 4 MR. FULLER: Form. 5 A. So again, this goes to the 6 conduct of the Cardinal facility, but the 7 answer to your question would be yes. 8 BY MR. PYSER: 9 Q. In what you've reviewed related 10 to the New York Attorney General 11 investigation from 2005, you've not formed 12 any opinion that opioids were being diverted 13 to any patient without a legitimate 14 prescription, correct? 15 A. In my review of that, I don't 16 recall that there was any specific reference 17 to opioids. 18 Q. Sir, do you have your tax 19 returns from 13 years ago, in 2006? 20 A. Unfortunately, I would probably 21 answer yes. I believe my wife has my utility 22 records from back at that time. Although I 23 would -- before you ask me again, I would 24 acknowledge that's not the norm. 25 Q. So most people don't keep their</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 289</p> <p>1 MR. FULLER: Object to form. 2 A. I don't think they tell them 3 that. I think that -- and I don't think the 4 IRS really tells you that either, maybe the 5 law does. I believe in conversations with an 6 accountant, I think they tell you how far 7 back you're required to keep records for a 8 possible audit. 9 BY MR. PYSER: 10 Q. In your report, you come to the 11 opinion that if a distributor's unable to 12 locate a due diligence file, say, from 2006, 13 that no due diligence was done, correct? 14 If you can't put your hands on 15 it today, you make the assumption that 16 nothing was done; is that right? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. Is it possible that due 19 diligence was done back in 2006 or even 20 earlier, but those records weren't retained? 21 A. Well, my opinion on that matter 22 is if there were no records retained, then 23 there was no due diligence because there's no 24 record of it. 25 And not just from the</p>

Page 290

1 standpoint of the physical piece of paper,
2 but moving forward even though it's 13 years
3 later, I think there has to be a
4 comprehensive history in a due diligence to
5 make some decisions relative to that
6 pharmacy.

7 Now, albeit 13 years back is a
8 lot different than the industry is today, but
9 I don't think it would be prudent for any
10 distributor to throw away any record in
11 regards to a pharmacy.

12 Q. Even a pharmacy that's no
13 longer a customer?

14 A. Well, I think in regards to
15 that topic, the -- depending on the scenario,
16 if it was a terminated or this customer no
17 longer wanted to do any business with
18 Cardinal, that doesn't mean they could always
19 come back and reapply to be a customer again.

20 And I think that's one of the
21 critical examples of why you need to retain
22 that, because you would be starting all over
23 again, and you're negating the history,
24 either positive or negative, of the work you
25 did in regards to that registrant.

Page 291

1 Q. When a pharmacy closes its
2 doors, let's say a pharmacy goes out of
3 business, at that point is a distributor free
4 to get rid of the records about that pharmacy
5 or do they have to keep it even after that
6 point in your view?

7 A. Well, there's no regulatory
8 guidance, the maintenance of effective
9 controls. I guess if you went to the extreme
10 and the owner pharmacist died, but if he --
11 if he just closed his doors and he moved on
12 and he might potentially open another
13 company, I would say, if it was my decision
14 as a registrant, I would keep the record.

15 Q. When you were performing cyclic
16 investigations -- is it an investigation or
17 an audit? What's the right term?

18 A. Well, some people call them
19 cyclic. Some people call them work plans.
20 Some call them regulatories. It goes by all
21 those different names.

22 Q. So when you were visiting a
23 distributor in your job working as a
24 diversion investigator, did you tell the
25 distributors you visited that it was your

Page 292

1 expectation that all records related to
2 pharmacy due diligence would be kept
3 indefinitely?

4 A. I believe I would consistently
5 discuss that. Saying that those aren't
6 required records, so that would be a
7 discussion under security, but yes. And I
8 was present -- so there would be my training
9 in regards to the distributor briefings. I
10 was present at a distributor briefing to
11 actually -- because I wanted to learn how
12 they occurred, and Mr. Kyle Wright, we had
13 spoke about him earlier, he would make it
14 clear that -- in pretty common terms that if
15 you don't document it, it doesn't exist.

16 Q. So while you would inform
17 distributors in your recollection that you
18 believed they should do it, you also told
19 them that it was not a required record to
20 maintain due diligence, correct?

21 A. I don't know if I would inform
22 them of that --

23 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
24 misstates his testimony.

25 A. I don't know if I would

Page 293

1 specifically say it's something they did or
2 didn't do. I would just give them in some
3 matters guidance. It would be a guidance
4 that -- because in most regulatory
5 investigations, I may ask to see some due
6 diligence on a specific customer, and
7 sometimes it would come up when I asked for
8 it that they -- the registrant would tell me
9 that it's not a required record.

10 So the option was this is -- as
11 part of a work plan or a regulatory
12 investigation, a registrant wouldn't have to
13 show me the due diligence. In that case, I'd
14 have to subpoena.

15 BY MR. PYSER:

16 Q. You're one diversion
17 investigator when you were working at DEA,
18 correct?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Do you know one way or the
21 other whether the diversion investigators who
22 visited Cardinal Health's facilities ever
23 told them about this indefinite record
24 retention policy that you're putting forward
25 in your expert report?

Page 294

1 MR. FULLER: Objection. And
2 remind you of your Touhy obligation.
3 Anything that is internal policy at
4 DEA or communicated while you were on
5 the job is outside the scope of what
6 you're authorized to testify to.
7 A. I'm not aware.
8 BY MR. PYSER:
9 Q. So on page 50 of your report,
10 you have a chart that talks about suspicious
11 orders reported in the CT1 jurisdictions,
12 right?
13 A. Yes.
14 Q. Okay. And there's two columns,
15 pre-shipment reporting and then -- on the
16 left, and on the right, post-shipment
17 reporting, right?
18 A. Right. Yes, sir.
19 Q. Okay. On the right side, the
20 post-shipment reporting, it's blank until
21 2005, correct?
22 A. Yes, sir.
23 Q. And that's blank there because
24 you know from testimony that Cardinal Health
25 was submitting ingredient limit reports to

Page 295

1 DEA, but we just no longer have those
2 records; is that right?
3 A. Sir, I believe my report says
4 that I could not find those -- I could not
5 find -- those weren't provided to me and I
6 did not find those reports.
7 Q. You also reviewed the testimony
8 of Steve Reardon we talked about earlier
9 today, and he said Cardinal Health was
10 sending ingredient limit reports to the DEA
11 beginning in the early '90s, correct?
12 A. I don't have a recollection of
13 that exact statement in his deposition.
14 Q. Did you have any reason to
15 believe Mr. Reardon wasn't telling the truth
16 if that is, in fact, what he said?
17 A. No, I don't have any
18 independent knowledge of not -- whether to
19 believe him or not to believe him.
20 Q. So on page 50 we have blanks
21 under post-shipment report, where it's
22 unknown, but you filled in zeros on the left
23 side for pre-shipment reports all the way
24 from 1996 to 2012, correct?
25 A. Yes.

Page 296

1 Q. We talked earlier about these
2 agency contact forms for phone calls to DEA?
3 A. Yes, sir.
4 Q. Is it possible that at some
5 point from 1996 through 2012 employees from
6 Cardinal Health may have called DEA before
7 shipping an order that was destined for
8 Cuyahoga or Summit County?
9 A. If that occurred, I would have
10 an expectation to see one of the agency
11 contact forms.
12 Q. But knowing that we don't have
13 any agency contact forms from Wheeling, West
14 Virginia, is it possible that people spoke on
15 the phone, but today, from 1996, it's
16 23 years later, so 23 years later, is it
17 possible a phone call was made but we don't
18 have a record of it?
19 MR. FULLER: Objection,
20 misstates evidence.
21 A. So I can only comment on the
22 facts of which I know and what records exist.
23 I don't make comments on hypothetical
24 situations of whether it could have occurred
25 and there was no documentation or it's lost

Page 297

1 or --
2 BY MR. PYSER:
3 Q. Well, sir, you do, because you
4 put a zero there instead of leaving it blank
5 like you did on the other side.
6 So isn't it more accurate that
7 where you don't know, you should leave it
8 blank like you did on the right-hand side,
9 rather than filling in zeros when you don't
10 have any evidence one way or the other?
11 Wouldn't that be a better way to write your
12 report?
13 A. I guess that's open to your
14 interpretation. I'm confident with putting
15 zeros because I found no documents.
16 Q. So when you don't know
17 something, you assume it wasn't done in your
18 report, correct?
19 A. Well, I -- if I don't see a
20 record that I believe should have been
21 retained, then it -- I guess -- I don't know
22 if that's an assumption. It doesn't exist.
23 I can't make an opinion of that a record
24 existed when I don't have any documentation
25 that it did exist.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 298</p> <p>1 MR. PYSER: We've been going 2 about an hour. Let's take a break. 3 THE WITNESS: Sure. 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off 5 the record at 3:59 p.m. 6 (Recess taken, 3:59 p.m. to 7 4:10 p.m. 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back 9 on record at 4:10 p.m. 10 BY MR. PYSER: 11 Q. Welcome back, Mr. Rafalski. 12 A. Thank you. 13 Q. Directing your attention to 14 page 52 of your report, in the last 15 paragraph, you make a statement that Cardinal 16 Health provided almost preferential treatment 17 to its chain pharmacy accounts as compared to 18 their retail independent customers. 19 Do you see that opinion? 20 A. Yes, sir. 21 Q. And just over on to the next 22 page, you base that on a declaration of 23 Michael Mon?. 24 Do you see that? 25 A. Yes, sir.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 300</p> <p>1 Q. Now, what the paragraph or the 2 page that you cite in your report for that 3 statement says is: In 2009 -- and this is 4 Michael Mon?, Cardinal Health employee in the 5 anti-diversion team, he writes: In 2009, DEA 6 diversion investigator Michael Arpaio raised 7 a question about Cardinal Health's due 8 diligence files on its chain pharmacy 9 customers. 10 Do you see that? 11 A. Yes, sir. 12 BY MR. PYSER: 13 Q. And a little bit later down, it 14 says: Arpaio told Cardinal Health personnel 15 that he needed to contact DEA's attorney to 16 determine if Cardinal Health's due diligence 17 on chain pharmacies presented any problem. 18 Thereafter, I -- that's Mr. Mon? -- contacted 19 Mr. Arpaio and his supervisor, 20 Ms. Boockholdt, to discuss the question. 21 Do you see that? 22 A. Yes, sir. 23 Q. Okay. And a little bit further 24 down, it says: I told Ms. Boockholdt that we 25 obtained information from CVS's loss</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 299</p> <p>1 Q. And, in particular, if you go 2 to page 13 of this document. 3 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 4 Rafalski-13, Declaration of Michael A. 5 Mon?, CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA12_00014053 - 6 CAH_MDL_PRIOROD_DEA12_00014081, was 7 marked for identification.) 8 BY MR. PYSER: 9 Q. I'm showing you a document now 10 that's been marked as Exhibit 13. 11 MR. FULLER: Thank you. 12 BY MR. PYSER: 13 Q. And on page 13 there's a 14 paragraph, it's paragraph 29. Do you see 15 that? 16 MR. FULLER: What exhibit 17 number is this? 18 MR. PYSER: 13. 19 MR. FULLER: Okay. 20 You said page 13 as well? 21 MR. PYSER: Yes. Exhibit 13, 22 page 13. 23 BY MR. PYSER: 24 Q. Are you with me, Mr. Rafalski? 25 A. I am.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 301</p> <p>1 prevention department which augments the 2 information from Cardinal Health, that 3 Cardinal Health possesses, with respect to 4 any concerns that we identify in CVS orders 5 or stores. Thereafter, neither 6 Ms. Boockholdt nor Mr. Arpaio raised any 7 objections to Cardinal Health's QRA or SOM. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes, sir. 10 Q. Do you know Ms. Boockholdt and 11 Mr. Arpaio? 12 A. I know who Mr. Arpaio is, and I 13 think I've met him. I know who 14 Ms. Boockholdt is. I probably had some 15 interaction and conversations with her, not 16 in regards to this document, but just in 17 terms of my employment. 18 Q. And at the very end it states, 19 beginning on the last line: Neither 20 Ms. Boockholdt nor Mr. Arpaio raised any 21 objection to Cardinal Health's QRA/SOM 22 program -- that's their suspicious order 23 monitoring program, correct, SOM? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. -- with respect to chain</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 302</p> <p>1 pharmacy customers. DEA's own inspectors 2 have described Cardinal Health's SOM program 3 as one of the best among wholesale drug 4 distributors nationwide. 5 Do you see that? 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 Q. So this is the paragraph you 8 cited in your report, correct? 9 A. Yes, sir. 10 Q. Now, Ms. Boockholdt and 11 Mr. Arpaio, who interacted with Mr. Mon? in 12 2009, that was ten years ago, right, 2009? 13 A. Yes, sir. 14 Q. Who's in a better position to 15 understand Cardinal Health's suspicious order 16 monitoring process? Two DEA investigators 17 who spoke to Cardinal Health at the time or 18 yourself ten years later? 19 MR. FULLER: Object to form, 20 inadequate hypothetical. 21 A. I don't know what information 22 that either one of these diversion 23 investigators had to cause Mr. Mon? to make 24 this affidavit or -- 25 ///</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 304</p> <p>1 correctly, there was three changes of 2 ownership -- actually, let me retract that. 3 There were three changes of DEA 4 numbers over a period of years, and that was 5 alarming to me, and I would have had an 6 expectation to see some explanation of why 7 that -- those DEA registration numbers 8 changed. 9 Q. Do you know who owned New 10 Choice Pharmacy, say in 2006? 11 A. I'm not sure I knew or not. I 12 don't think it -- I don't -- I don't know. 13 Q. Do you know where the pharmacy 14 is located, was located? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Where? 17 A. It was located in a hospital. 18 Q. In Cuyahoga Falls General 19 Hospital? 20 A. Yes, sir. 21 Q. Did you ever visit it? 22 A. No, sir. 23 Q. Do you know whether Cardinal 24 Health employees visited New Choice Pharmacy? 25 A. If they did visit, I don't</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 303</p> <p>1 BY MR. PYSER: 2 Q. You've never spoken to 3 Ms. Boockholdt or Mr. Arpaio about the 4 statements in this paragraph, have you? 5 A. No, sir. 6 Q. You've never seen any statement 7 from Ms. Boockholdt or Mr. Arpaio 8 contradicting the statements in this 9 paragraph, have you? 10 A. I have not. 11 Q. In your report, you identify 12 one retail independent customer in Ohio from 13 Cardinal Health and speak about it. It's New 14 Choice Pharmacy? 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 Q. And your conclusion or your 17 opinion is that the due diligence file as it 18 exists in 2018 does not sufficiently document 19 certain increases in oxycodone distributions 20 between 2004 and 2008, correct? 21 A. I'd like to get to that 22 section, but I know my -- 23 Q. Take a look at page 53. 24 A. -- my report does state that. 25 And I think it also states, if I remember</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 305</p> <p>1 recall seeing any documentation of the visit 2 or results of the visit. 3 Q. Did you see documentation that 4 Mr. Mon?, the head of Cardinal Health's 5 anti-diversion program, personally visited 6 that pharmacy? 7 A. I don't have a recollection of 8 that. 9 Q. Is that something you should 10 have considered? 11 A. If he visited? 12 MR. FULLER: Form. 13 BY MR. PYSER: 14 Q. Yes. 15 A. I guess I'd have to see what 16 the results of that visit was. If he -- the 17 purpose of his visit and whether he conducted 18 due diligence and what his notations. I 19 don't recall reviewing any kind of file about 20 documenting the purpose or what occurred 21 during his visit. 22 Q. If there's a due diligence file 23 that does document Mr. Mon?'s visit, is that 24 something you should have reviewed as part of 25 your opinion?</p>

Page 306

1 A. Yes, sir, I think I would need
 2 to consider that. I don't think it would
 3 have changed some of the conduct that
 4 occurred with -- in regards to the dosage
 5 units and the increases, unless there's
 6 something specific in there that I'm not
 7 aware of.

8 Q. Do you know whether New Choice
 9 Pharmacy ever lost its DEA registration?

10 A. I'm not aware that it lost its
 11 DEA registration, no, sir.

12 Q. Did DEA ever take any adverse
 13 action against New Choice Pharmacy?

14 A. Not that I'm aware of, no, sir.
 15 But that doesn't minimize or alleviate the
 16 conduct that I described in my report,
 17 whether or not the DEA took action against
 18 them.

19 MR. PYSER: Move to strike
 20 everything after "Not that I'm aware
 21 of, no, sir."

22 MR. FULLER: Object to the
 23 motion.

24 BY MR. PYSER:

25 Q. Did you review a due diligence

Page 307

1 file that made clear that New Choice
 2 dispenses from medical staff who are ASAM and
 3 pain management certified?

4 A. I'd like to pull that document,
 5 the due diligence file.

6 Q. Well, if you want to pull a
 7 document, we're going to have to go off the
 8 record.

9 MR. FULLER: No, he can do it.
 10 You're asking the questions.

11 MR. PYSER: I asked him a
 12 simple question.

13 MR. FULLER: If you want to
 14 give him a due diligence file that's
 15 cited in his report, then so be it.
 16 He can pull it. You're the one that's
 17 not showing him the documents.

18 Oh, so you had it.

19 Interesting.

20 MR. PYSER: Enough commentary,
 21 Counsel.

22 MR. FULLER: Nah.

23 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
 24 Rafalski-14, 1/10/08 Brantley Memo
 25 w/Attachment(s),

Page 308

1 CAH_MDL2804_00000606 -
 2 CAH_MDL2804_00000618, was marked for
 3 identification.)

4 BY MR. PYSER:

5 Q. I'm showing you a document
 6 marked as Exhibit 14. This is the file that
 7 you reference in your report.

8 MR. FULLER: Thank you.

9 BY MR. PYSER:

10 Q. On the first page it states
 11 that New Choice Pharmacy is owned by a
 12 hospital, correct?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. On the second page, third
 15 paragraph, it states: The account was
 16 confirmed as being owned by a hospital,
 17 again, and services oncology and hospice
 18 patients.

19 Mr. Rafalski, in your
 20 experience, do oncology and hospice patients
 21 use more pain medication than the average
 22 population?

23 A. Well, I'm not a physician, but
 24 I would have to say in my experience that
 25 that would be a logical assumption.

Page 309

1 Q. It goes on to say: In
 2 addition, they -- meaning New Choice
 3 Pharmacy -- are inspected by the Board of
 4 Pharmacy on a monthly basis.

5 Do you see that?

6 A. I acknowledge that's what this
 7 says, yes, sir.

8 Q. You don't have any reason to
 9 disbelieve the fact that New Choice Pharmacy
 10 in this time period was visited by the Ohio
 11 Board of Pharmacy on a monthly basis,
 12 correct?

13 A. Well, I would have an
 14 expectation that there may be some
 15 confirmation of that.

16 Q. Did you seek the Ohio Board of
 17 Pharmacy records for New Choice?

18 A. I did not.

19 Q. Would one reason for an
 20 increase in orders from a pharmacy be when a
 21 pharmacy switches orders over from a
 22 secondary wholesaler to a primary
 23 distributor?

24 A. Just so I understand your
 25 question, to terminate their receipt of

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 310</p> <p>1 product from a secondary and go solely to the 2 primary? Is that -- 3 Q. Not necessarily terminate. Let 4 me try to clarify the question a little bit. 5 You're familiar with the fact 6 that many pharmacies have more than one 7 distributor? 8 A. Yes, sir. 9 Q. So if a pharmacy shifts its 10 orders of both controlled substances and 11 noncontrolled substances from one distributor 12 to another, the distributor to whom those 13 orders are shifting can expect an increase in 14 volume of controlled substance orders, 15 correct? 16 A. I don't think I understand the 17 question. So the distributions are going to 18 shift from distributor A to distributor B? 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. I don't know that that would 21 cause an increase of the purchases. 22 Q. Well, if -- let's take that 23 simple hypothetical -- 24 A. It would be a new distribution. 25 Q. If a pharmacy used to order 50%</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 312</p> <p>1 make any reference one way or the other to a 2 shift from secondary distributor to a primary 3 distributor; it's not something that you 4 mention in your report, correct? 5 A. I do not mention in my report, 6 but I am aware that during the time frame of 7 the three registrations, there was some 8 transfers back and forth between suppliers, 9 multiple suppliers, which would be another 10 concern for me as a diversion investigator or 11 for a registrant because -- 12 Q. Sir, did you -- 13 A. -- that would be -- 14 MR. FULLER: Let him finish his 15 answer. 16 A. -- that could be another 17 potential way to camouflage or to stop the 18 review of potential diversion. 19 MR. PYSER: Move to strike the 20 answer as nonresponsive. 21 BY MR. PYSER: 22 Q. In addition to New Choice 23 Pharmacy in the next paragraph, you make 24 reference to a pharmacy known as CVS 25 No. 3322.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 311</p> <p>1 of its medication from one distributor and 2 50% from another distributor, but then starts 3 ordering 100% from, let's call it distributor 4 X. 5 A. Okay. I understand that 6 hypothetical. 7 Q. Would you expect that 8 distributor X has an increase in the total 9 volume? 10 A. So if I looked at a due 11 diligence file and that situation would have 12 occurred, there should be some kind of review 13 or explanation or due diligence investigation 14 that would be indicative of that occurring. 15 And the other -- the other tool 16 that I might expect to see because there has 17 to be some kind of a review to set a 18 threshold or have an understanding of the 19 legitimate needs of that pharmacy, so I would 20 expect to see some kind of an investigation, 21 maybe obtaining a utilization report or a 22 dispensing report to get a good gauge on the 23 previous patterns of a pharmacy if it's been 24 in existence. 25 Q. Sir, in your report you don't</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 313</p> <p>1 Do you see that? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. And are you familiar with how 4 busy of a store CVS 3322 is? 5 A. I am not. 6 Q. Do you know where it is? 7 A. It's not stated in my report, 8 but I believe it was probably on one of the 9 documents I reviewed. 10 Q. A store that fills between 500 11 and 750 scripts per day of all types of 12 medication, is that a busy store? 13 A. Yes, sir, that's a busy store. 14 Q. Did you review any documents 15 that showed the ratio of controlled 16 substances to noncontrolled substances at 17 CVS 3322? 18 A. So unless you have the due 19 diligence file, I'd like to pull mine out. 20 Q. Happy to show it to you, sir. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. What's a normal ratio of 23 controlled substances to noncontrolled 24 substances? 25 A. Kind of changed over a period</p>

Page 314

1 of time. Now, today, I think there's an
 2 expectation that a usual or normal pattern
 3 might be somewhere around 20 to 25%
 4 controlled versus noncontrolled. Back ten
 5 years ago, it would have been a much lower,
 6 12, 15%.

7 Q. Are you familiar with the fact
 8 that other DEA employees have testified that
 9 20% is the appropriate percentage and have
 10 not -- and haven't changed it over time like
 11 you just did?

12 A. I don't recall reading any of
 13 those depositions. My answer to you would be
 14 based on my experience as in the cases and
 15 the reviews of records that I've reviewed in
 16 regards to those statements by registrants.
 17 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
 18 Rafalski-18, 7/17/12 Rausch Memo
 19 w/Attachment(s),
 20 CAH_MDL2804_00000204 -
 21 CAH_MDL2804_00000219, was marked for
 22 identification.)

23 BY MR. PYSER:

24 Q. I'm showing you what's been
 25 marked as Exhibit 18. This is the due

Page 315

1 diligence file from the CVS 3322 that you
 2 reference in your report. And it's in Parma,
 3 Ohio, correct?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. And it's got a series of
 6 reports of investigation by Cardinal Health,
 7 surveillance reports. Do you see those?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. And on Bates page ending 209,
 10 it gives the address of the store at 2007
 11 Brookpark Road in Parma, Ohio.

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Do you know how close that is
 14 to St. Vincent's Hospital?

15 A. No, sir.

16 Q. How about MetroHealth Medical
 17 Center?

18 A. No, sir.

19 Q. And take another turn of the
 20 page to Bates page ending 211.

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. Okay. And here, Cardinal
 23 Health writes that the percentage of
 24 controlled from this store is 18.4%, correct?

25 A. That's what this document says,

Page 316

1 yes, sir.

2 Q. You don't have any reason to
 3 believe this document is inaccurate, do you?

4 A. Well, my --

5 MR. PYSER: Counsel, why did
 6 you just raise your hand in the middle
 7 of his answer? He's free to answer
 8 the question.

9 MR. FULLER: Oh, because I
 10 wanted to answer. Sorry.

11 THE WITNESS: I thought he was
 12 going to object. I apologize.

13 A. So when I see this document,
 14 what I would expect is to see some document
 15 that would corroborate this information. And
 16 I don't think in my experience of doing cases
 17 that you would just accept that document on
 18 face value.

19 I would have -- I would have
 20 liked to have seen a confirmation document, a
 21 utilization or a dispensing report and some
 22 calculations to confirm that these are
 23 accurate statements.

24 BY MR. PYSER:

25 Q. Sir, the memo that we're

Page 317

1 looking at at Bates page 211 states that the
 2 purpose of this memorandum is to outline the
 3 findings derived from the data provided by
 4 CVS, and then it goes on to say the data was
 5 based on store-specific averages.

6 Isn't it reasonable to say that
 7 Mr. Cameron, who prepared this document, did
 8 actually look at that data? Isn't that what
 9 he's saying he did there?

10 A. Well, it says data provided by
 11 CVS, but it doesn't say what type of data.
 12 It could have been a -- just a list of the
 13 same information. I didn't --

14 Q. So --

15 A. I would want to see something
 16 independent that could verify that.

17 Q. So you're basing your
 18 identification of this store as a store that
 19 you believe Cardinal Health failed to report
 20 to DEA as suspicious over the fact that you
 21 don't have the actual data breakdown in the
 22 due diligence file even though there's a memo
 23 explaining what the data shows, correct?

24 MR. FULLER: Object to form.

25 A. Well, I only see that -- the

Page 318

1 information provided here. In my report, the
2 concern was a change from a large increase of
3 controlled substances, and I would expect to
4 see some kind of explanation for that
5 increase.
6 BY MR. PYSER:
7 Q. Well, the monthly script volume
8 is 16,778, and the percentage of controlled
9 remains below 20%, correct?
10 A. Yes, but -- but the time frame
11 on this is in November of 2013. The increase
12 occurs in October of 2012. I would expect to
13 see some kind of information relative to that
14 specific increase.
15 Q. You also see the percentage of
16 controlled paid by cash at 2.5%?
17 Do you see that?
18 A. Yes, sir.
19 Q. And that's actually lower than
20 the percentage of noncontrolled paid by cash,
21 correct?
22 A. Yes, sir.
23 Q. So there's nothing suspicious
24 about that, correct?
25 A. Again, I'll make the same kind

Page 319

1 of assessment that I did earlier. I
2 acknowledge that that is what this says, but
3 I might like to see some kind of other
4 verification that these are accurate.
5 And I make that statement based
6 on my experience with some cases I worked
7 where these type of figures were provided or
8 listed in due diligence but when actually
9 looking at the dispensing reports, that these
10 weren't accurate assessments.
11 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Cameron
12 did look at the dispensing reports?
13 A. I do not know if he did or did
14 not look at them.
15 Q. Do you have any reason to
16 believe that these numbers listed in this
17 document at Bates page 211 of Exhibit 18 are
18 inaccurate? This particular document.
19 A. I'm not going to accept them to
20 accurate because I don't see anything that
21 would be used to verify the accuracy of them.
22 Q. And that's the basis for your
23 criticism, is that the due diligence files
24 don't have all of the information that you
25 believe is appropriate, correct?

Page 320

1 A. It's not just what I believe is
2 appropriate; it's what I've learned through
3 my training, guidance, distributor briefings,
4 what requirements are required for making
5 these assessments.
6 I think the Masters decision
7 speaks to that too, in regards to verifying
8 information during due diligence
9 investigations.
10 Q. The Masters decision came out
11 in 2017, correct?
12 A. Yes, but that didn't mean --
13 Q. Sir, that was a simple
14 question. I asked for the year. I'm going
15 to ask you to stop opining beyond the
16 question.
17 MR. FULLER: He can provide the
18 explanation he wants to provide.
19 MR. PYSER: He's going well
20 beyond the question. Yes, we have.
21 MR. FULLER: We have this time
22 in deposition, and your witnesses did
23 it and I let them complete their
24 answers. You're going to let
25 Mr. Rafalski complete his answers.

Page 321

1 MR. PYSER: It's a simple
2 question.
3 BY MR. PYSER:
4 Q. What year --
5 MR. FULLER: He can --
6 BY MR. PYSER:
7 Q. -- did the Masters decision
8 come out?
9 MR. FULLER: He can complete
10 his answers.
11 Go ahead, Mr. Rafalski.
12 A. Do you want me to answer that
13 question or the question prior?
14 BY MR. PYSER:
15 Q. Sir, what year did the Masters
16 decision come out?
17 A. 2017.
18 Q. Thank you, sir.
19 Your report also talks about a
20 CVS Pharmacy No. 219 in Florida, correct?
21 We're going to be on pages 62
22 and 63 now, 63 in particular.
23 A. Yes, sir.
24 Q. Are you aware of the fact that
25 Cardinal Health asked the DEA to investigate

Page 322

1 CVS Pharmacy 219 in Florida? Did you
 2 consider that in your report?
 3 A. No, I did not. It doesn't
 4 appear in my report.
 5 Q. When DEA investigates a
 6 pharmacy, do they have the ability to look at
 7 the scripts that were filled by that
 8 pharmacy, which would include patient and
 9 doctor information?
 10 A. Yes, sir.
 11 Q. When a distributor goes to a
 12 customer, to a pharmacy, are they allowed to
 13 see the patient information, such as the name
 14 of the patient, the doctor, the medical
 15 condition for which something might have been
 16 prescribed?
 17 A. Well, let me just correct my
 18 previous statement. I'm not sure that if I
 19 went into a pharmacy and reviewed
 20 prescriptions I'd see the medical condition.
 21 Sometimes there might be a notation. So I
 22 want to correct that answer.
 23 In regards to my answer to the
 24 CVS is they could ask for that information.
 25 They don't -- I'm not sure they have a

Page 323

1 right -- well, they don't have a right to
 2 just go in and ask for it. But they could
 3 ask CVS to fashion a prescribing report.
 4 I've -- I've obtained them in my experience
 5 over the years, and minus the patient
 6 information, they could get the same kind of
 7 information to lead them to make some due
 8 diligence decisions in regards to the
 9 pharmacy.
 10 Q. Sir, are distributors allowed
 11 to see patient information that's protected
 12 from disclosure by the HIPAA laws?
 13 A. No. But it would be easy for
 14 them to request a report and not have that
 15 information appear.
 16 Q. On pages -- so let's return to
 17 that.
 18 So the report that the
 19 distributor could ask for from a pharmacy
 20 would have less information on it than the
 21 report that DEA would have, correct?
 22 MR. FULLER: Form.
 23 MR. PYSER: I'll rephrase in
 24 response to --
 25 THE WITNESS: No, I can answer

Page 324

1 that question.
 2 MR. PYSER: Let me rephrase
 3 because your counsel made an
 4 objection.
 5 BY MR. PYSER:
 6 Q. Are DEA investigators able to
 7 ask for information that's not available to a
 8 distributor when they want to look at a
 9 customer?
 10 MR. FULLER: Same objection.
 11 A. So just the mere ability to go
 12 in and look at prescriptions that contain
 13 patient information, I would answer yes to
 14 that question.
 15 BY MR. PYSER:
 16 Q. On pages 64 and 65 you list out
 17 five pharmacies in a chart.
 18 A. Yes, sir.
 19 Q. Have you visited any of those
 20 pharmacies?
 21 A. I have not.
 22 Q. Do you know whether or not
 23 those pharmacies are active today with active
 24 DEA licenses?
 25 A. I do not, and I would not have

Page 325

1 the ability to confirm that.
 2 Q. Really? Have you ever heard of
 3 Google?
 4 A. Yeah, but a Google is not going
 5 to give me the DEA registration of those
 6 pharmacies. It might list the pharmacy and
 7 the name, but that would be an assumption it
 8 would have the same DEA number.
 9 Q. Is there anyplace where you
 10 could go to find out whether a DEA license is
 11 still active or not?
 12 A. I think there's a service you
 13 can subscribe and pay to that you can do
 14 that, but I don't pay for that service.
 15 Q. Okay. You haven't done that
 16 for this case?
 17 A. I have not.
 18 Q. Earlier today you mentioned a
 19 long-term care -- pharmacies that supply to
 20 long-term care facilities, correct?
 21 A. Yes, sir.
 22 Q. Just in simple laymen's terms,
 23 what is a long-term care facility?
 24 A. That's usually an in-house --
 25 not a hospital, but it could be like a

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 326</p> <p>1 long-term care, assisting living center, 2 incapacitated people, senior people, people 3 unable to fully care for themselves. 4 Q. Could it also include hospice 5 care? 6 MR. FULLER: Form. 7 A. That typically wouldn't be 8 referred to as a long-term care facility 9 because hospice is not long-term care. 10 BY MR. PYSER: 11 Q. Do long-term care facilities 12 typically have higher distributions of 13 controlled substances than your average 14 retail pharmacy? 15 MR. FULLER: Form. 16 BY MR. PYSER: 17 Q. In your experience? 18 A. I can't comment one way or the 19 other on that because in my experience 20 there's small to very large. So it's 21 possible for me to answer either way on that. 22 Q. On kind of a percentage of 23 controlled substances versus noncontrolled, 24 do long-term care facilities have a higher 25 percentage of controlleds than an average</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 328</p> <p>1 that -- or you claim that Cardinal continued 2 to ship the same base codes to many of those 3 customers. 4 Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. In reaching that opinion, you 7 assume that every customer had an accrual 8 cycle that ends on the 21st of the month? 9 Do you remember that work? 10 A. I did state that, and I believe 11 I gained that information through a review of 12 one of the depositions. 13 Q. So it's your belief that the 14 21st is the dividing line for Cardinal 15 Health, correct? 16 A. No, sir. I believe that 17 Cardinal Health had, I think, three different 18 dividing lines so that all of the reports -- 19 I believe the statement was so that all of 20 the resets didn't occur at the same time. So 21 I think the 21st was the one in the 22 deposition I reviewed for that particular 23 facility. 24 Q. That facility being the 25 Wheeling facility?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 327</p> <p>1 retail pharmacy, generally? 2 A. I would say lower, general 3 statement. 4 Q. But there may be exceptions to 5 that? 6 A. Sure, there's always the 7 possibility of an exception. 8 Q. Are distributors allowed to 9 change their policies over time? 10 A. Yes, they are. In fact, I 11 would expect it, as the industry changes and 12 their operations could potentially change. 13 Q. So if you're looking to compare 14 whether a distributor followed its own 15 policies, it would be important to make sure 16 that the policies you're looking at are from 17 the right time period, correct? 18 A. Yes, sir. 19 Q. On page 67 of your report, you 20 discuss 147 suspicious orders for Summit and 21 Cuyahoga Counties from January 1st, 2013 to 22 present. That's in the last paragraph on 23 page 67. 24 A. Yes, sir. 25 Q. Now, in reaching that, you note</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 329</p> <p>1 A. Yes, sir. 2 Q. And that's the basis for your 3 claim here? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. You also note that in 6 the 2012 through '15 time frame, a Cardinal 7 Health employee testified that Cardinal 8 Health failed to report to the DEA 9 approximately 14,000 orders it flagged as 10 suspicious across the country. 11 Do you see that? 12 A. What page are you on, please? 13 Q. Fair question. 14 Well, do you remember making 15 a -- drawing a conclusion that Cardinal 16 Health -- here we go -- page 68, last 17 paragraph. 18 Also during the 2012 through 19 '15 time frame, Cardinal's employee testified 20 that Cardinal failed to report to the DEA 21 approximately 14,000 separate suspicious 22 orders. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Did you review the letter that</p>

Page 330

1 Cardinal Health provided to the DEA informing
 2 them of this issue?
 3 A. I do recall reviewing some
 4 documentation on that.
 5 Q. So you're aware that not a
 6 single one of those orders actually shipped?
 7 A. It was my impression from
 8 reviewing the documents that they had shipped
 9 and they found out of their failure to
 10 monitor and post distribution.
 11 Q. So it's your belief that some
 12 or all of those 14,000 suspicious orders did
 13 ship on page 68?
 14 A. Hold on one second, please.
 15 (Document review.)
 16 A. I'd like to review the
 17 deposition with the pages, and I didn't bring
 18 the depositions, just the other records.
 19 BY MR. PYSER:
 20 Q. Well, you don't cite in your
 21 report to the letter that Cardinal Health
 22 provided to DEA informing them of this issue,
 23 do you?
 24 A. I do not. I cite the
 25 deposition testimony.

Page 331

1 Q. And you also don't cite to
 2 Cardinal Health's 30(b)(6) response that also
 3 explained that not a single one of those
 4 14,000 orders shipped?
 5 A. I don't recall ever reading
 6 that. I just recall the testimony in the
 7 deposition.
 8 Q. So you never read the Cardinal
 9 Health testimony on behalf of --
 10 A. I'm not saying --
 11 Q. -- their 30(b)(6) corporate
 12 representative on this, correct?
 13 A. I'm not saying I didn't read
 14 it. I don't recall that statement.
 15 Q. Okay. And you don't cite it in
 16 the report?
 17 MR. FULLER: I'm sorry, I just
 18 want to clarify. You said read the
 19 deposition testimony. Ms. Norris
 20 didn't testify about 14,000 orders. I
 21 think a written response was included
 22 that may have addressed that.
 23 BY MR. PYSER:
 24 Q. You never read Cardinal
 25 Health's written response that not a single

Page 332

1 one of those 14,000 suspicious orders
 2 shipped?
 3 A. I don't have a recollection of
 4 reading that document, no, sir.
 5 Q. And do you know how many of
 6 those 14,000 unshipped suspicious orders were
 7 for customers in Cuyahoga or Summit County?
 8 A. No, sir. I don't think there
 9 was information provided that I could make
 10 that determination.
 11 Q. So counsel never told you that
 12 there were only four unreported unshipped
 13 suspicious orders for customers in Cuyahoga
 14 and Summit County? They never provided you
 15 that information?
 16 A. Well, I don't know that it
 17 would have or not been provided to me. I
 18 don't recall reviewing it myself, no, sir.
 19 MR. PYSER: Okay. In deference
 20 to my colleagues, I'm going to stop here.
 21 I'm not going to ask any more questions. We
 22 did not have time to get through all the
 23 questions I had for you. Your opinion covers
 24 13 separate defendants; therefore, I reserve
 25 my right to come back and ask you additional

Page 333

1 questions at a later point in time.
 2 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.
 3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off
 4 the record, 4:46 p.m.
 5 (Recess taken, 4:46 p.m. to
 6 4:49 p.m.)
 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back
 8 on the record at 4:49 p.m.
 9 EXAMINATION
 10 BY MR. EPPICH:
 11 Q. Good evening, Mr. Rafalski. My
 12 name is Chris Eppich. I represent the
 13 McKesson defendant in this litigation.
 14 A. Good evening.
 15 Q. Thanks for being here today.
 16 Mr. Rafalski, you joined the
 17 DEA in 2004, correct?
 18 A. Yes, sir.
 19 Q. Do you have any personal
 20 knowledge about McKesson's suspicious order
 21 monitoring program from before 2004?
 22 A. No, I have no information or
 23 knowledge prior to that date.
 24 Q. Did you attend the distributor
 25 briefing given to McKesson?

Page 334

1 A. No, sir, I did not.
2 Q. Now, you didn't attend DEA's
3 distributor briefing training until 2008,
4 correct?
5 A. That's correct.
6 Q. Did you have any personal
7 involvement with McKesson's suspicious order
8 monitoring programs before 2008?
9 A. No, sir.
10 Q. What personal knowledge do you
11 have about Mister -- about McKesson's
12 suspicious order monitoring program between
13 2004 and 2007?
14 MR. FULLER: Counsel, when you
15 say personal knowledge, you mean from
16 outside the scope of this litigation?
17 MR. EPPICH: I'm talking about
18 his personal knowledge, his own
19 personal knowledge.
20 MR. FULLER: Object to the
21 form. Anything that you acquired in
22 the scope of work or internal
23 communications, your Touhy
24 authorization doesn't allow you to
25 discuss, unless it's public

Page 335

1 information.
2 A. I have no knowledge.
3 BY MR. EPPICH:
4 Q. Have you ever visited a
5 McKesson distribution center?
6 A. Yes, sir.
7 Q. When was the first time you
8 visited a McKesson distribution center?
9 A. I've only been there once.
10 Q. When was that, sir?
11 A. I believe it was in early 2014.
12 Q. As a diversion investigator
13 have you ever conducted an audit or cyclic
14 investigation of a McKesson distribution
15 center?
16 A. No, sir.
17 Q. Have you ever interviewed
18 persons in McKesson's regulatory affairs
19 department?
20 A. No, sir. Well, can I maybe
21 make an explanation for that? So when I was
22 on-site, I had discussions with the
23 regulatory affairs person, so I don't know if
24 that would be considered questioning them.
25 Q. Did you -- pardon me.

Page 336

1 A. But I had some discussion. I
2 don't want to think that -- make sure I have
3 a complete answer that --
4 Q. Did you discuss McKesson's
5 suspicious order monitoring program during
6 that visit?
7 A. I think there was some broad
8 discussion about it.
9 Q. And when would that have
10 occurred?
11 A. 2014.
12 Q. So at least for the time period
13 between 2004 and -- or pardon me, strike
14 that.
15 The opinions that you express
16 in your report for McKesson's suspicious
17 order monitoring program from 1997 to 2007,
18 those opinions are based only on the
19 documents and the portions of deposition
20 transcripts that you reviewed as identified
21 in Appendix I to your report?
22 A. Yes, sir.
23 Q. Let's go ahead and turn to
24 page 70 of your report, sir. Are you on
25 page 70?

Page 337

1 A. I am, sir.
2 Q. I noticed that your report has
3 page numbers on it. The report produced to
4 us does not have page numbers. When did you
5 last update your report, sir?
6 A. Yeah, I'm aware that you
7 probably have one that does have page
8 numbers, but it has page 1.
9 Q. Yes, sir. They're page 1 all
10 the way down sequentially throughout the
11 report.
12 MR. FULLER: So every page is
13 page 1.
14 A. So when I submitted my report,
15 the explanation that I received, because my
16 original one came back as page 1, is that
17 there was some kind of a conversion to a PDF
18 or something that was done in order to submit
19 it to the court, and that's what caused the
20 pages to change.
21 So subsequent to that, I asked
22 to have one with the page numbers.
23 BY MR. EPPICH:
24 Q. And other than the update of
25 the page numbers to the proper page numbers,

Page 338

1 are there any other changes between the
 2 report that you have in front of you and the
 3 report that was produced in this litigation?
 4 A. No, sir, I made no changes.
 5 MR. EPPICH: I'm going to go
 6 ahead and mark as Exhibit 15 the
 7 report that was produced in this
 8 litigation to counsel.
 9 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
 10 Rafalski-15, Rafalski Expert Report,
 11 was marked for identification.)
 12 MR. EPPICH: I'll hand you a
 13 copy of that and you can set it aside.
 14 BY MR. EPPICH:
 15 Q. And simply because we don't
 16 have a copy of that report that's in front of
 17 you, let's go ahead and mark your binder as
 18 Exhibit 17. And we can just mark the outside
 19 of the binder -- pardon me, Exhibit 16. And
 20 we'll go ahead and give this to the court
 21 reporter at the end for copying.
 22 Thank you so much.
 23 A. Sure.
 24 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
 25 Rafalski-16, Witness' Copy of Rafalski

Page 339

1 Expert Report, was marked for
 2 identification.)
 3 BY MR. EPPICH:
 4 Q. All right. Back to page 70.
 5 Now, Section 2 of page 70 -- this is in the
 6 McKesson-specific section -- is titled SOMS
 7 Corporate Policy Disclosed.
 8 Do you see that heading?
 9 A. I do, sir.
 10 Q. And here you discuss McKesson's
 11 so-called excessive purchase reports
 12 described in McKesson Drug Operations Manual,
 13 Section 55, correct?
 14 A. Yes, sir.
 15 Q. You state -- and this is about
 16 halfway down that paragraph, sir: McKesson
 17 created daily and monthly reports that
 18 documented retrospective sales of controlled
 19 substances, including opioids, when those
 20 sales exceeded three times of that customer's
 21 12-month purchase average for that base code.
 22 Did I read that correctly?
 23 A. You did.
 24 Q. Now, this -- this suspicious
 25 order monitoring system that's described

Page 340

1 here, what we call the Section 55 program,
 2 you're aware that this program, the McKesson
 3 Section 55 program, operated in a similar way
 4 to ABDC's program that we heard about
 5 earlier?
 6 A. I'm not sure I would agree with
 7 that statement. McKesson generated five
 8 different reports, although the only report
 9 that -- well, I referenced the five different
 10 reports, but the DU-45 was the report that
 11 was generated and sent to the DEA post
 12 distribution.
 13 Q. And the DU-45 is what has been
 14 called a so-called excessive purchase report,
 15 correct?
 16 A. That or ingredient limit
 17 report, those are two names that they have
 18 been referred to, yes, sir.
 19 Q. Both McKesson and ABDC's
 20 systems, they used a multiplier of the
 21 customer's prior monthly purchase averages to
 22 detect suspicious orders, correct?
 23 A. They did use a multiplier. I'm
 24 not acknowledging that I accept that, the use
 25 of that multiplier, but they do use a

Page 341

1 multiplier.
 2 Q. They both use a multiplier.
 3 And both McKesson and ABDC's
 4 systems, they report suspicious orders on a
 5 daily or monthly basis after the order has
 6 been shipped.
 7 That was part of the old
 8 program, right?
 9 A. Well, based on that algorithm,
 10 they were reporting -- making reports on a
 11 monthly basis to the DEA, yes, sir.
 12 Q. And it's really no surprise
 13 that McKesson's Section 55 program is similar
 14 to ABDC's program that we discussed earlier,
 15 is it?
 16 A. I have no comment on that, that
 17 it would be similar. There are some programs
 18 that are very similar and maybe there's some
 19 affiliation and then there's others that are
 20 completely different. So I don't know that
 21 it's by coincidence or if it's structured
 22 that way.
 23 Q. Well, distributors were all
 24 receiving guidance from DEA at the same time
 25 during presentations and conferences, right?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 342</p> <p>1 A. Well, that was one of the 2 sources of some of the decisions. I also -- 3 my experience says they belong to HDMA, NWDA. 4 I went over -- had various names over various 5 time periods. They were also receiving 6 guidance, I believe, or conducting meetings 7 with them where they were maybe collaborating 8 or sharing information. 9 Q. So if McKesson's Section 55 10 program had been out of compliance with 11 federal regulations and DEA was conducting 12 audits of the McKesson facilities, wouldn't 13 DEA have told McKesson during its annual 14 audits that its program was out of 15 compliance? 16 A. I would have an expectation 17 that if a person was to go on site and 18 actually review the system, that I would have 19 an expectation that there -- maybe should 20 make some comment or do some corrective 21 action. 22 Now, I don't know if an on-site 23 visit, they actually reviewed it and 24 secondly, even if they went on-site and 25 missed it or did review it and issued or made</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 344</p> <p>1 Q. And between 2004 and 2007, you 2 testified that you didn't visit a McKesson 3 facility? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. Are you aware of any DEA 6 personnel that told McKesson between -- 7 between 1997 and 2007 that its Section 55 8 program was violating the CSA and its 9 regulations? 10 A. I'm not aware that anyone ever 11 told them, made that statement to McKesson. 12 Q. Now, McKesson operated a 13 distribution center here in Detroit during 14 this time, right? 15 A. Livonia, Michigan, I believe. 16 Q. Yes, sir. And in not telling 17 McKesson that the DEA believed its system was 18 violating the CSA, was the DEA contributing 19 to the cause of the opioid crisis? 20 A. I don't really have an opinion 21 on that one way or the other. I just want to 22 go back and reaffirm my earlier statement is 23 what the DEA did or didn't do, that didn't 24 diminish or take away the regulatory and 25 legal -- the law requirements for what</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 343</p> <p>1 some corrective action, that doesn't mitigate 2 the responsibilities of the registrant. 3 Q. And that's fair, but it's one 4 of the purposes of this audit for DEA to go 5 to the facility of the distributor to review 6 the SOM system and to provide feedback, 7 correction -- corrective feedback to the 8 distributor, if corrective feedback is 9 needed? 10 A. So can I describe a little bit 11 further what an on-site visit is? It's not a 12 checklist type of a visit. It's a 13 three-pronged investigation: security, 14 recordkeeping and accountability. Every DEA 15 investigator conducts it in whatever manner 16 they see fit as long as they cover those 17 three areas or prongs of activity. 18 So it's -- there's nothing in 19 the DEA's requirement that they would 20 specifically have to look at that or take 21 action, although I would say my expectation 22 is they should. 23 Q. Now, you were a DEA diversion 24 investigator between 2004 and 2017, correct? 25 A. Yes, sir.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 345</p> <p>1 McKesson should have done. 2 Q. But you have no opinion sitting 3 here today as to whether or not the DEA's 4 failure to tell distributors whether or not 5 their compliance programs violated the CSA 6 contributed to the opioid crisis; is that 7 correct? 8 A. That's an accurate statement, 9 yes, sir. 10 Q. And why haven't you formed that 11 opinion? 12 A. Well, because the corporations 13 or the companies that distribute drugs, their 14 responsibility is clearly stated in the law 15 and within the regulations. If the DEA was 16 to come out and make an error, that doesn't 17 mitigate their needs to make compliance. 18 So -- and along the way, 19 there's -- a lot of times where McKesson gets 20 guidance through industry conferences, I 21 think you stated, distributor briefings, they 22 have the ability to write or ask questions to 23 the policy section of the DEA. 24 So just for clarification, I 25 don't know if anyone ever reviewed or</p>

Page 346

1 commented on that system, and it doesn't
 2 diminish their responsibility under the law
 3 and under the regulations.
 4 Q. But you agree that DEA is the
 5 agency in the federal government that has
 6 authority and responsibility for the
 7 controlled system of drug distribution in
 8 this country, correct?
 9 A. In -- yes, sir. In regards to
 10 the regulation, they're delegated that by the
 11 Attorney General, by Congress to the Attorney
 12 General, so I agree with that statement, yes,
 13 sir.
 14 Q. Let me --
 15 A. And let me just clarify.
 16 MR. FULLER: Go ahead, finish.
 17 MR. EPPICH: I'm really on a
 18 limited amount of time here, sir.
 19 MR. FULLER: But you can finish
 20 and clarify your answer.
 21 A. Just a quick clarification. I
 22 don't want to misstate. I believe anybody
 23 who had anything to be involved with the
 24 distribution of controlled substances during
 25 this whole time period should have taken

Page 347

1 positive steps to prevent diversion. I don't
 2 want you to think that I don't believe that
 3 no one had that responsibility.
 4 BY MR. EPPICH:
 5 Q. And that would include the DEA,
 6 correct?
 7 A. Everyone.
 8 Q. Is that a yes, sir?
 9 A. Yes, sir.
 10 Q. And I'd like to go back to our
 11 discussion earlier about the do not ship
 12 requirements. You're familiar with
 13 21 CFR 1301.74(b), correct?
 14 A. I am, sir.
 15 Q. And that's the one -- that's
 16 the one -- that's the -- strike that.
 17 This is the regulation that you
 18 call the security requirement, correct?
 19 A. I don't call it a security
 20 requirement. It falls under the security
 21 requirements of the CFR.
 22 Q. What are the security
 23 requirements of the CFR then, if you could
 24 list them for us?
 25 A. Well, I'd need a CFR. I

Page 348

1 don't -- a corporate relations --
 2 Q. Is there anything beyond
 3 Section 1301.74(b)?
 4 A. Well, there's many. There's a
 5 security requirement just prior to that where
 6 it requires a registrant to make a good
 7 faith -- a good-faith inquiry before
 8 distributing a controlled substance to ensure
 9 that the person has a -- as a registrant has
 10 a valid DEA registration.
 11 There's extensive amount of
 12 regulations in regards to security of cages
 13 and vaults, very detailed. The type of gauge
 14 of wire, the distance of the posts, ceilings,
 15 self-closing doors. There's vault
 16 requirements, the rebar.
 17 It's a whole extensive list of
 18 security requirements and the security -- the
 19 suspicious order systems within that section.
 20 Q. So on page 9 of your report, if
 21 you could turn there, we're in Section B
 22 under Regulatory Duty?
 23 A. Yes, sir.
 24 Q. It says: The "security
 25 requirement" at the heart of this case

Page 349

1 mandates the distributors "design and operate
 2 a system" to identify "suspicious orders of
 3 controlled substances" and report those
 4 orders to DEA, quote, the Reporting
 5 Requirement, 21 CFR 1301.74(b).
 6 In this paragraph, is the
 7 security requirement that you're talking
 8 about, is that Section 1301.74(b)?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. Okay. So in the security
 11 requirement, my question for you is: Where
 12 in the security department does it state the
 13 do not ship requirement?
 14 MR. FULLER: Form.
 15 A. So the overarching right to
 16 regulation that's directly controlling this
 17 is the maintenance of effective controls to
 18 prevent diversion. It would be within that
 19 regulation which the do not ship decision --
 20 or the do not ship requirement would fall.
 21 BY MR. EPPICH:
 22 Q. But you agree with me that the
 23 security requirement itself does not say the
 24 words "do not ship," does it?
 25 A. The security requirements do

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 350</p> <p>1 not say those specific three words. 2 Q. And the security requirement 3 does not say "block orders," does it? 4 A. It doesn't -- the security 5 requirement doesn't specifically say that, 6 but as I stated earlier, those are contained 7 within the maintenance of effective controls 8 to prevent diversion. 9 Q. And my question, sir, was just 10 that the words are not used. 11 A. Okay. 12 Q. Okay. If we could turn back to 13 page 40 of your report. 14 A. I'm sorry, what page? 15 Q. 40. I'd like to turn to our 16 discussion of the five methodologies that 17 Dr. McCann used in his analysis. And you 18 mentioned earlier today that you came up with 19 the idea to use those five methodologies, 20 correct? 21 A. Yes, sir. 22 Q. And when did you come up with 23 each of the five methodologies? 24 A. I don't have a specific data. 25 I know that I was told that I would have to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 352</p> <p>1 methodologies with plaintiffs' counsel? 2 A. I don't believe so, telephone 3 conversations. 4 Q. Now, of the five methodologies, 5 do you know which of these methodologies was 6 used by McKesson, if any? 7 A. The 8,000 -- D, the methodology 8 with the maximum 8,000 dosage units monthly. 9 Q. Any others? 10 A. I think the -- if I remember 11 correctly, the three times. 12 Q. Now, the three times -- that's 13 the third methodology -- do you know when 14 McKesson in your opinion used that 15 methodology? 16 A. No, but I can review my report 17 if you'd like me to. 18 Q. I don't believe it says it in 19 there. 20 A. Okay. Mind if I look? 21 Q. No, I do mind. 22 Do you know when McKesson 23 used -- 24 MR. FULLER: Go ahead and take 25 a look.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 351</p> <p>1 come up with five methodologies, so I elected 2 to use the five that I was aware of in 3 conducting this review for my opinion. 4 Q. Who told you to come up with 5 the five methodologies? 6 A. I believe my first conversation 7 about this was with Paul Farrell. 8 Q. And do you recall when that 9 first conversation was? 10 A. I do not. 11 Q. Was it last summer? 12 A. No, it was a little later than 13 last summer. 14 Q. Later than last summer. 15 Did you communicate with any 16 attorneys other than Paul Farrell in coming 17 up with these five methodologies? 18 A. I'm not drawing any direct 19 recollection, but I'm hesitant to just say no 20 because I've talked about this matter, and I 21 would probably say it's more likely than not 22 that I had some conversation about my 23 methodology. 24 Q. And did you have any written 25 conversations or communications about these</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 353</p> <p>1 MR. EPPICH: I'll strike the 2 question. 3 BY MR. EPPICH: 4 Q. Do you know when McKesson used 5 the 8,000 dosage unit methodology? 6 A. May of 2007 as part of their 7 Lifestyle Drug Monitoring Program. 8 Q. For about a year; is that 9 correct? 10 A. Yes, sir. 11 Q. Now, you call this use of the 12 8,000 dosage units the McKesson Rule, do you 13 not? 14 A. I don't believe I refer to that 15 in my report as the McKesson Rule. 16 Q. Have you heard of that slogan, 17 the McKesson Rule? 18 A. No, I have not. 19 Q. Earlier today I believe you 20 mentioned that you saw some positive things 21 from McKesson's suspicious order monitoring 22 programs. 23 Do you remember that testimony? 24 A. Yes, sir. 25 Q. What positive things did you</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 354</p> <p>1 see in McKesson's suspicious order monitoring 2 program?</p> <p>3 A. At the very end of the time 4 period, they contracted or -- a company 5 called AGI, and AGI did a -- was designing a 6 model for them, and I thought just by looking 7 what limited information I got, that I 8 thought there was some potential for that.</p> <p>9 I'm not saying that I'm 10 approving it, and without actually doing a 11 lot more analysis, but I thought that that 12 was -- had the potential for a good system.</p> <p>13 Q. As you sit here today, do you 14 have any opinions on whether McKesson's AGI 15 suspicious order monitoring program complies 16 with the CSA and its regulations?</p> <p>17 A. No, I did not evaluate it 18 because it was at the end of the time frame.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you have any plans to make 20 that evaluation before trial?</p> <p>21 A. If required or requested.</p> <p>22 Q. Has anyone requested that you 23 do so today?</p> <p>24 A. No, sir.</p> <p>25 Q. So currently, as you sit here</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 356</p> <p>1 third paragraph from the top of the page, you 2 say: The ARCOS data, defendant transactional 3 data, and the SLCG reports generated 4 therefrom are consistent with the types of 5 data, facts, information, and reports I would 6 typical rely on in conducting the analysis 7 and reaching the opinions contained therein.</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. I do, sir.</p> <p>10 Q. Now, is it your opinion that 11 Dr. McCann's five threshold-based 12 methodologies can be used to identify 13 suspicious orders under Section 1301.74?</p> <p>14 MR. FULLER: Form, compound.</p> <p>15 A. You're asking this question 16 about Dr. McCann in regards to this 17 paragraph?</p> <p>18 BY MR. EPPICH:</p> <p>19 Q. I can rephrase it.</p> <p>20 Is it your opinion that the 21 five threshold-based methodologies used by 22 Dr. McCann and cited by yourself, that those 23 methodologies can be used to identify 24 suspicious orders under Section 1301.74?</p> <p>25 A. No, I think my opinion is clear</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 355</p> <p>1 today, you have no opinion about whether or 2 not McKesson's AGI suspicious order 3 monitoring program complies with or does not 4 comply with the CSA, correct?</p> <p>5 A. I did not offer opinion on that 6 matter, sir.</p> <p>7 Q. You testified earlier about 8 ARCOS. Are you familiar with the reports 9 generated from the ARCOS database?</p> <p>10 A. What type of reports are you 11 speaking of, sir? Could you clarify?</p> <p>12 Q. The reports that a diversion 13 investigator can request from the ARCOS 14 database?</p> <p>15 A. Oh, so generated pursuant to a 16 request? Yes, sir.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And you saw those kind 18 of reports while you were a DEA diversion 19 investigator, correct?</p> <p>20 A. I requested those type of 21 reports as a diversion investigator.</p> <p>22 Q. On page 15 of your report --</p> <p>23 A. 15?</p> <p>24 Q. 15.</p> <p>25 You discuss ARCOS, and in the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 357</p> <p>1 that they aren't suitable suspicious order 2 systems.</p> <p>3 Q. Is it your opinion that 4 Dr. McCann's -- and I quote -- "flagged 5 orders" are suspicious orders under 6 Section 1301.74(b)?</p> <p>7 A. Are you jumping back to the 8 methodologies?</p> <p>9 Q. I'm just asking you a question, 10 sir.</p> <p>11 MR. FULLER: You can clarify 12 the question if you don't understand.</p> <p>13 BY MR. EPPICH:</p> <p>14 Q. But, yes, under the 15 methodologies. Under the methodologies, yes, 16 sir.</p> <p>17 A. No, those aren't suspicious 18 orders under the methodologies. Those are 19 dosage units.</p> <p>20 Q. While you were at the DEA, and 21 the DEA was analyzing ARCOS data, did DEA use 22 any of Dr. McCann's five methodologies to 23 identify suspicious orders?</p> <p>24 A. When I was at the DEA?</p> <p>25 Q. Yes, sir.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 358</p> <p>1 A. I was gone from the DEA prior 2 to Dr. McCann looking at that data. I guess 3 I don't understand the question. 4 Q. While you were at the DEA, did 5 the DEA analyze ARCOS data using the 6 methodologies that Dr. McCann presented and 7 you also presented in your report? 8 A. No, sir. 9 DEFENSE COUNSEL: We understand 10 the phone line has been disconnected. 11 MR. EPPICH: Let's go off the 12 record. 13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off 14 record at 5:13 p.m. 15 (Recess taken, 5:13 p.m. to 16 5:18 p.m.) 17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back 18 on the record at 5:18 p.m. 19 BY MR. EPPICH: 20 Q. Mr. Rafalski, before the break, 21 we were talking about Mr. McCann's analysis 22 on page 40 of your report. If you could turn 23 there. 24 A. Sure. 25 Q. Earlier today -- let me strike</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 360</p> <p>1 diligence was insufficient. 2 BY MR. EPPICH: 3 Q. And your opinions are based on 4 your review of McKesson's documents that were 5 produced in this case, correct? 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 Q. You have no personal knowledge 8 about whether or not McKesson did any due 9 diligence before at least 2014 when you 10 visited their -- the McKesson distribution 11 center, correct? 12 A. Say that question one more 13 time. I'm sorry. 14 Q. I'm going to strike the 15 question. 16 Now, you -- it's true that 17 McKesson may have discarded diligence files, 18 correct? 19 MR. FULLER: Object to form, 20 speculation. 21 A. Just so I understand, it's true 22 that they may have discarded due diligence 23 files? 24 BY MR. EPPICH: 25 Q. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 359</p> <p>1 that. 2 You're aware that Dr. McCann's 3 results rest on the assumption the 4 distributors did not conduct any diligence on 5 the first flagged suspicious order, correct? 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 Q. Is it your opinion that 8 McKesson did not conduct any diligence of any 9 customer ever identified in its suspicious 10 order reports? 11 A. I'm going to just confirm my 12 statement on that, whether it was sufficient 13 or no. 14 (Document review.) 15 A. In reviewing my report, my 16 report states and my recollection is, is 17 there was no due diligence conducted between 18 the time period of '97 and 2007, at least no 19 evidence indicating that or records 20 indicating that. 21 And then in the time periods 22 following that, there was insufficient due 23 diligence. There was level one due 24 diligence, but there was no subsequent level 25 two and level three, and the level of due</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 361</p> <p>1 A. I don't know that to be a 2 factually accurate statement. 3 Q. Well, it's possible that 4 McKesson may have discarded diligence files, 5 correct? 6 MR. FULLER: Form. 7 A. All I make comment on is 8 whether or not they were provided to me. I 9 have no way to know if there was any 10 explanation outside of that. 11 BY MR. EPPICH: 12 Q. Your opinions are based solely 13 on the documents that were provided to you in 14 this litigation, correct? 15 A. Or the lack of documents or the 16 content of the documents, yes, sir. 17 Q. And you have no personal 18 knowledge about McKesson's due diligence, 19 correct? 20 A. No, sir. 21 Q. What is your personal 22 knowledge? 23 A. I have no personal knowledge. 24 Q. Thank you. 25 A. That's what I was saying no,</p>

Page 362

1 sir, to.
 2 Q. So if McKesson did conduct due
 3 diligence on the first flagged suspicious
 4 order under its Section 55 program, you'd
 5 agree that Dr. McCann's analysis is based on
 6 a faulty assumption, correct?
 7 MR. FULLER: Form.
 8 A. Well, I'm not sure it's a
 9 faulty assumption. I guess it would be the
 10 level and whether it was sufficient due
 11 diligence. Just conducting a due diligence
 12 investigation doesn't itself meet the
 13 requirements of maintenance of effective
 14 controls, so -- and I think my statement is
 15 the review of the level ones were
 16 insufficient due diligence.
 17 BY MR. EPPICH:
 18 Q. And the level of sufficiency of
 19 the due diligence is based on your review of
 20 McKesson documents alone, correct?
 21 A. Yes, and my experience in -- as
 22 a DEA investigator of due diligence files.
 23 Q. And what is sufficient due
 24 diligence in your mind?
 25 A. Well, I think it has to be a

Page 363

1 sufficient investigation to remove any
 2 suspicion that the drugs could be potentially
 3 diverted and if they're intended for a
 4 legitimate source, a legitimate use. So it
 5 would be those actions that they would take
 6 to be able to confirm that and document it so
 7 I would be able to review it.
 8 Q. And what is sufficient?
 9 A. Well, to merely say increase in
 10 volume would not be sufficient due diligence.
 11 I think every circumstance is a little bit
 12 different, so I guess I would have to look at
 13 the records.
 14 I don't know that I could say
 15 that there's a check -- I could provide a
 16 checklist, but I don't know if that would be
 17 sufficient, because it's dependent on the
 18 scope of the business and what their needs
 19 are and what's been established as usual or
 20 what's normal.
 21 Q. So if McKesson conducted
 22 sufficient due diligence on the first flagged
 23 suspicious order under its Section 55
 24 program, you'd agree that Dr. McCann's
 25 analysis is based on a faulty assumption?

Page 364

1 MR. FULLER: Form.
 2 A. Well, if that did occur, then
 3 the analysis would stop and it would start
 4 again from that point forward.
 5 BY MR. EPPICH:
 6 Q. You'd agree that at least
 7 Dr. McCann's results would change in that
 8 circumstance?
 9 A. Yes, I would agree with that.
 10 Q. And you'd agree that if
 11 McKesson conducted sufficient due diligence
 12 on the first flagged suspicious order under
 13 its LDMP program, that McKesson's results
 14 would change, correct?
 15 A. I want to clarify my answer on
 16 the last one.
 17 So I would suspect that in the
 18 course of all of the suspicious orders, that
 19 maybe there could be one due diligence file.
 20 But I think until there would actually be a
 21 consistent review of orders -- so -- and I
 22 know that probably needs a little
 23 clarification.
 24 Just say that one employee
 25 became very interested and did a thorough due

Page 365

1 diligence, but that wasn't the program, and
 2 it was just one occurrence, then I don't
 3 think it's really faulty.
 4 I think it requires that the
 5 company acted -- actually had to have some
 6 procedure in place to actually do due
 7 diligence investigations, not just one
 8 instance.
 9 Q. But in your report you assume
 10 that there was no due diligence and that
 11 Dr. McCann then relied on that assumption,
 12 correct?
 13 And so my question is very
 14 specific: If McKesson conducted sufficient
 15 due diligence on that first flagged order
 16 under its LDMP program, its CSMP program, its
 17 Section 55 program, you would agree sitting
 18 here today that the results that we see from
 19 Dr. McCann's analysis, they would be
 20 different?
 21 MR. FULLER: Object to form,
 22 misstates the fact. The witness
 23 didn't make the assumption there was
 24 no due diligence. He's testified
 25 based on his opinion there's not

Page 366

1 adequate due diligence.
2 A. That's hypothetical. I
3 wouldn't say one -- one due diligence would
4 reset it if the company's conduct continued
5 along the same, the same level, so -- and
6 my -- and my requirement to Dr. McCann was
7 that during the entire time period, I did not
8 see a sufficient due diligence to satisfy the
9 regulatory requirements, so that's why it was
10 ran during the whole time frame.
11 BY MR. EPPICH:
12 Q. How many due diligence
13 investigations or analyses would be enough to
14 be sufficient due diligence?
15 A. Every one of the suspicious
16 orders.
17 Q. Did you review any of the
18 flagged orders from Dr. McCann's analysis of
19 McKesson?
20 A. No, sir.
21 Q. Do you intend to offer any
22 opinions on whether the orders flagged by
23 Dr. McCann are legitimate or suspicious?
24 A. If that requirement is required
25 of me by the attorneys in the case, I would

Page 367

1 complete that analysis. I don't have any
2 independent intentions of doing that.
3 Q. Sitting here today, you have no
4 opinions about the legitimacy of the flagged
5 orders from Dr. McCann's analysis, correct?
6 MR. FULLER: That misstates his
7 report.
8 A. It's -- Dr. McCann's report
9 doesn't report orders, it just reports dosage
10 units. It doesn't say how many orders. It
11 doesn't say there was an analysis of each
12 individual order.
13 It looked at them whether or
14 not they violated the trigger that was
15 provided for each one of them, and if it --
16 and then it moved forward without the --
17 because already knowing that there was
18 insufficient due diligence.
19 BY MR. EPPICH:
20 Q. And you reviewed -- let me
21 strike that.
22 Let's turn to page 74 of your
23 report. On page 74, I'm looking at
24 Section 6, the second paragraph in
25 particular. The first sentence there says:

Page 368

1 There is no more effective control to prevent
2 diversion than blocking a suspicious order
3 before it is shipped.
4 Did I read that correctly?
5 A. You did, sir.
6 Q. And that's because a blocked
7 order of opioids remains safely in the vault
8 of the distributor's warehouse, correct?
9 A. I guess you could make that
10 assumption. It doesn't leave the control of
11 the distributor and have the potential to be
12 diverted, so I think that's probably the same
13 statement, yes, sir.
14 Q. You'd agree that reporting the
15 blocked order to DEA in a suspicious order
16 report does not prevent the blocked order
17 from being diverted, correct?
18 A. Well, that hypothetical
19 wouldn't occur because if you block an order
20 and report it, that doesn't -- unless you're
21 saying that that causes a distribution, and
22 if that causes the distribution without the
23 effective due diligence, then no, that would
24 not be true.
25 I would say that it would

Page 369

1 probably be more prone to be diverted than
2 not diverted because you've already
3 identified it as a suspicious order.
4 Q. Would you agree that a
5 suspicious order monitoring program that does
6 not report suspicious orders but blocks
7 suspicious orders can be effective in
8 preventing diversion?
9 A. It doesn't meet the regulatory
10 requirement.
11 Q. But can it be effective in
12 preventing diversion?
13 A. That's a hypothetical I'm not
14 going to comment on.
15 Q. You don't have any opinion on
16 whether or not a suspicious order monitoring
17 program that does not report suspicious
18 orders but blocks suspicious orders can be
19 effective in preventing diversion?
20 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
21 A. I don't really have an opinion
22 because it's -- it wouldn't be something that
23 would be evaluated as regards to the -- to
24 the regulation.
25 If hypothetically the --

Page 370

1 McKesson decided not to ship any more
 2 controlled substances, that would -- you
 3 know, there would be no diversion, so it's
 4 just a hypothetical that --
 5 BY MR. EPPICH:
 6 Q. Yes, and you're an expert in
 7 this case, sir.
 8 A. I don't have an opinion.
 9 Q. So hypothetically, if there is
 10 a suspicious order monitoring program --
 11 A. Okay.
 12 Q. -- that reports a suspicious
 13 order -- or excuse me, that does not block --
 14 let me strike that.
 15 If there is a suspicious order
 16 monitoring program that does not report
 17 suspicious orders but blocks suspicious
 18 orders, that program can be effective in
 19 preventing diversion?
 20 A. So the mere act of doing that
 21 is in violation of the regulation, but the
 22 outcome of blocking the order would obviously
 23 keep it from being distributed and it would
 24 not lead to diversion.
 25 Q. Blocking the order of the

Page 371

1 opioid pills before shipment is what prevents
 2 diversion from occurring, correct?
 3 A. Yes, sir.
 4 MR. FULLER: Form.
 5 BY MR. EPPICH:
 6 Q. Not the reporting of the
 7 suspicious order to DEA, correct?
 8 A. But we were discussing the
 9 regulatory requirement, so it's to design and
 10 operate a system to disclose suspicious
 11 orders, and upon disclosure, be reported to
 12 the DEA. Under the maintenance of effective
 13 controls, it's to stop the shipment.
 14 Now, just the mere fact of
 15 stopping a shipment when you've identified it
 16 as a potential suspicious order would prevent
 17 diversion.
 18 Q. My question was a little
 19 different, and so let me rephrase it.
 20 You'd agree that not reporting
 21 the suspicious order to DEA is not what
 22 causes diversion?
 23 A. That's correct.
 24 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 25 ///

Page 372

1 BY MR. EPPICH:
 2 Q. If we could turn to page 78 of
 3 your report. You state -- and I'm under
 4 Section (a), Policy Period #1. There's a
 5 statement about six lines, seven lines down,
 6 it says: Multiple McKesson regulatory
 7 employees have acknowledged that the DU-45
 8 reports were not meant to detect true
 9 suspicious orders.
 10 Do you see that?
 11 A. Yes, sir.
 12 Q. What do you mean by true
 13 suspicious orders?
 14 A. Well, true suspicious orders
 15 would be based upon a properly designed
 16 suspicious order system, and which they would
 17 actually be suspicious orders.
 18 If a system is in place that
 19 discloses orders to the DEA and the employees
 20 believe they're not suspicious, then it
 21 wouldn't be a true suspicious order system --
 22 or suspicious order.
 23 Q. So by true suspicious orders,
 24 are you referring to suspicious orders
 25 according to the definition that we see in

Page 373

1 Section 1301.74(b)?
 2 A. A true suspicious order is, you
 3 know, a result of a system that's in place --
 4 an effective system that's in place by a
 5 registrant under the guidelines of
 6 1301.74(b).
 7 Q. And so a true suspicious order
 8 is one that is an order of unusual size or an
 9 order that is of an unusual pattern or of an
 10 unusual frequency; is that what you're
 11 saying?
 12 A. That's one -- that's three of
 13 the general parameters that the DEA -- that's
 14 listed in the regulation, but there are other
 15 things that could occur that could make it a
 16 suspicious order.
 17 Q. Did you write this sentence?
 18 A. Which sentence?
 19 Q. The sentence that we just read:
 20 Multiple McKesson regulatory employees have
 21 acknowledged that the DU-45 reports were not
 22 meant to detect true suspicious orders?
 23 A. Yes, sir.
 24 Q. Did you use the word "true"
 25 yourself?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 374</p> <p>1 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>2 Q. If we could turn to page 80.</p> <p>3 Now, in section -- on page 80 under the</p> <p>4 section titled Reporting Requirement, you</p> <p>5 state that McKesson reported less than</p> <p>6 one-half of 1% of orders from Cuyahoga and</p> <p>7 Summit Counties.</p> <p>8 Do you see that? It's at the</p> <p>9 very bottom of the paragraph under Reporting</p> <p>10 Requirement.</p> <p>11 A. I'm sorry, what page are you</p> <p>12 on?</p> <p>13 Q. I'm right here on page 80 in</p> <p>14 Reporting Requirement.</p> <p>15 A. Okay.</p> <p>16 Q. And I'm looking at the very</p> <p>17 last -- last line of that -- or</p> <p>18 second-to-last line.</p> <p>19 A. Okay. I'm sorry.</p> <p>20 Q. You see where you say that</p> <p>21 you -- that McKesson reported less than</p> <p>22 one-half of 1% of orders from Cuyahoga and</p> <p>23 Summit Counties?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>25 Q. Now, you go on to claim that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 376</p> <p>1 A. I think he did the analysis at</p> <p>2 my request, as the footnote states from --</p> <p>3 yes, if I was to review Section III of my</p> <p>4 report. So it's not something he did</p> <p>5 independent.</p> <p>6 I guess maybe I don't clearly</p> <p>7 understand the question.</p> <p>8 Q. What is your basis for the</p> <p>9 opinion -- your opinion that it is apparent</p> <p>10 McKesson failed to report thousands of</p> <p>11 suspicious orders arising out of Cuyahoga</p> <p>12 County and Summit County?</p> <p>13 A. Well, first, just based on the</p> <p>14 first system in place from '97, the DU-45s,</p> <p>15 and then the subsequent, the 8,000 policy</p> <p>16 that followed that, the lifestyle, and then</p> <p>17 the policy that followed there -- followed</p> <p>18 there that's ineffective.</p> <p>19 Q. How did you arrive at the</p> <p>20 number thousands?</p> <p>21 A. Well, that calculation was done</p> <p>22 by Dr. McCann.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you have any other basis for</p> <p>24 your determination that thousands of</p> <p>25 suspicious orders were not reported by</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 375</p> <p>1 using any of the methodologies as described</p> <p>2 in the expert report of Craig McCann, it is</p> <p>3 apparent McKesson failed to report thousands</p> <p>4 of suspicious orders arising out of Cuyahoga</p> <p>5 County and Summit County.</p> <p>6 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you see that?</p> <p>8 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>9 Q. Now, your opinion that McKesson</p> <p>10 failed to report thousands of suspicious</p> <p>11 orders is entirely dependent on Dr. McCann's</p> <p>12 analysis, correct?</p> <p>13 MR. FULLER: Form.</p> <p>14 A. You have to repeat that</p> <p>15 question. I'm sorry.</p> <p>16 BY MR. EPPICH:</p> <p>17 Q. Yes. No problem. Let me</p> <p>18 clarify it.</p> <p>19 Is your opinion that's</p> <p>20 expressed on page 80 and that I just</p> <p>21 mentioned, that McKesson failed to report</p> <p>22 thousands of suspicious orders arising out of</p> <p>23 Cuyahoga County and Summit County -- is that</p> <p>24 opinion based entirely on Dr. McCann's</p> <p>25 analysis?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 377</p> <p>1 McKesson in these counties?</p> <p>2 A. No, other than just my review</p> <p>3 of the policies and the procedures of</p> <p>4 McKesson, the lack of due diligence, and</p> <p>5 their suspicious order systems they had in</p> <p>6 place.</p> <p>7 Q. Let's turn back to page 80, and</p> <p>8 I'm looking under the Shipping Requirement.</p> <p>9 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>10 Q. You say there that McKesson's</p> <p>11 blocking of 2,907 out of 772,976 opioid</p> <p>12 orders from Summit and Cuyahoga County</p> <p>13 customers is minuscule.</p> <p>14 Do you see that?</p> <p>15 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>16 Q. You also say that those numbers</p> <p>17 make it apparent that McKesson's system have</p> <p>18 not been properly designed to block</p> <p>19 suspicious orders; is that true?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>21 Q. Let me ask you: How many</p> <p>22 orders should McKesson's suspicious order</p> <p>23 monitoring system have blocked in order for</p> <p>24 you to consider McKesson's system to have</p> <p>25 been properly designed?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 378</p> <p>1 MR. FULLER: Form.</p> <p>2 A. That -- there's no answer to</p> <p>3 that question because there was no proper</p> <p>4 system in place, so --</p> <p>5 BY MR. EPPICH:</p> <p>6 Q. Well, you're saying 2900 is too</p> <p>7 low.</p> <p>8 A. Well, I'm just saying --</p> <p>9 Q. So I'm asking how many is the</p> <p>10 right -- just give me a ballpark.</p> <p>11 A. I don't have a ballpark. All I</p> <p>12 know is by evaluating the system that was in</p> <p>13 place that McKesson had through the time</p> <p>14 period of my evaluation, in my opinion, they</p> <p>15 had an insufficient system, and it's based</p> <p>16 against the total number of distributions.</p> <p>17 Q. So you have no opinion, sitting</p> <p>18 here today, how many orders McKesson should</p> <p>19 have blocked during this time period from</p> <p>20 Summit and Cuyahoga Counties?</p> <p>21 A. Every one that they identified</p> <p>22 with their suspicious order system, which I</p> <p>23 believe was ineffective, should have been</p> <p>24 blocked when it was identified.</p> <p>25 Q. Do you think 80% of orders</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 380</p> <p>1 regulatory duties.</p> <p>2 Do you see that?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>4 Q. The manual you're referring to</p> <p>5 in that sentence, is that the DEA Diversion</p> <p>6 Investigator's Manual?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>8 Q. You agree that the DEA</p> <p>9 Diversion Investigator's Manual is not</p> <p>10 available to registrants?</p> <p>11 MR. FULLER: Form, misstates</p> <p>12 the evidence.</p> <p>13 A. I believe it was provided to</p> <p>14 registrants.</p> <p>15 BY MR. EPPICH:</p> <p>16 Q. So if a registrant asked in</p> <p>17 1996 for a copy of DEA's Diversion</p> <p>18 Investigator's Manual, you as a DEA diversion</p> <p>19 investigator could hand over that manual; is</p> <p>20 that what you're saying?</p> <p>21 A. I'm not saying that. I'm</p> <p>22 saying that I have knowledge that in 1996, a</p> <p>23 DEA registrant asked -- I believe requested</p> <p>24 it and it was provided to him.</p> <p>25 Q. Which registrant?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 379</p> <p>1 should have been blocked?</p> <p>2 A. I think every order identified</p> <p>3 by the McKesson system should have been</p> <p>4 blocked. I don't think that allowing 20% of</p> <p>5 the orders that are identified as suspicious</p> <p>6 to flow outside of McKesson's control would</p> <p>7 have been appropriate action.</p> <p>8 Q. How do you know that 20% of</p> <p>9 McKesson's orders flowed?</p> <p>10 A. Based on your previous</p> <p>11 question. You -- I think you referenced 20%</p> <p>12 amount, if only 80% were blocked, if that</p> <p>13 would be sufficient. Unless I misunderstood</p> <p>14 your question.</p> <p>15 Q. We're going to move on. Let's</p> <p>16 turn to page 15 of your report.</p> <p>17 A. 15?</p> <p>18 Q. Yes, sir.</p> <p>19 Now, on page 15 of your report,</p> <p>20 sir, under Section E, the DEA Diversion</p> <p>21 Investigator's Manual?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>23 Q. Your first sentence says: The</p> <p>24 DEA published a manual which provides further</p> <p>25 guidance related to the statutory and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 381</p> <p>1 A. Cardinal.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you have any knowledge of</p> <p>3 McKesson receiving a DEA Diversion</p> <p>4 Investigator's Manual?</p> <p>5 A. No, sir.</p> <p>6 Q. Now, I'd like to look at the</p> <p>7 quote that you have excerpted on page 15 of</p> <p>8 your report. You're familiar with that --</p> <p>9 with that excerpt, aren't you?</p> <p>10 MR. FULLER: I'm sorry, what</p> <p>11 page, Counsel?</p> <p>12 MR. EPPICH: On page 15.</p> <p>13 A. The bold section, the italics?</p> <p>14 BY MR. EPPICH:</p> <p>15 Q. The entire quote, sir.</p> <p>16 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you know where that quote</p> <p>18 comes from?</p> <p>19 A. The manual.</p> <p>20 Q. Which version of the manual,</p> <p>21 sir?</p> <p>22 A. I believe the 1996 manual.</p> <p>23 Q. And it's from Section 5126,</p> <p>24 Requirements to Report Suspicious Orders; is</p> <p>25 that correct?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 382</p> <p>1 MR. FULLER: If you recall. If 2 not, you can pull the document. 3 A. I don't recall specifically. 4 BY MR. EPPICH: 5 Q. Now, the excerpt that you have 6 provided in your report on page 15, this does 7 not say do not ship an order reported to DEA 8 as a suspicious order, does it? 9 A. Doesn't say the terms "do not 10 ship," if that's your question, no, sir. 11 Q. Thank you. 12 MR. EPPICH: Why don't we go 13 off the record for a really quick 14 break. 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off 16 the record at 5:43 p.m. 17 (Recess taken, 5:43 p.m. to 18 5:45 p.m.) 19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back 20 on the record at 5:45 p.m. 21 BY MR. EPPICH: 22 Q. If we could turn to page 10 of 23 your report. On page 10, the first full 24 paragraph at the top of the page says: The 25 regulatory duty not difficult to understand,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 384</p> <p>1 investigations of pharmacies, at least not in 2 the Detroit division. 3 Q. Your testimony here today is 4 that they conduct on-site inspections of 5 distributors? 6 A. Yes, sir, and manufacturers 7 prior to approval of a registration. 8 Q. Why doesn't the DEA conduct 9 on-site inspections of pharmacies? 10 MR. FULLER: Object to form, 11 remind you of your Touhy obligation 12 and internal conversations. 13 THE WITNESS: On advice of my 14 counsel, I'm not going to answer that 15 question. 16 BY MR. EPPICH: 17 Q. Does DEA discuss the 18 regulations and security requirements with 19 each pharmacy, distributor and manufacturer 20 applicant before registration? 21 A. Affirmative to distributors and 22 manufacturers. No with pharmacies. 23 Q. Why doesn't DEA discuss the 24 regulations and security requirements with 25 pharmacy applicants before registration?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 383</p> <p>1 as one who voluntarily applies to become a 2 registrant must submit an application and 3 undergo a preregistration investigation. The 4 preregistration investigation involves a 5 thorough on-site inspection of the 6 registrant's facilities as well as extensive 7 discussions of the applicable regulations and 8 the security requirements that must be 9 followed. 10 Did I read that correctly? 11 A. Yes, you did. 12 Q. Now, it's true that each 13 pharmacy, distributor and manufacturer must 14 register with the DEA in order to lawfully 15 handle controlled substances in the closed 16 system of distribution, correct? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. Each pharmacy, distributor and 19 manufacturer must submit an application to 20 DEA? 21 A. Yes, sir. 22 Q. The DEA then conducts an 23 on-site inspection of each applicant's 24 facilities, correct? 25 A. They do not conduct on-site</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 385</p> <p>1 MR. FULLER: Objection and the 2 same Touhy reminder. 3 THE WITNESS: On advice of 4 counsel, I'm not going to answer that 5 question. 6 BY MR. EPPICH: 7 Q. Now, you're familiar with 21 8 CFR Section 1301.74(a), correct? 9 A. Yes, sir. 10 Q. Now, Section 1301.74(a) 11 requires registrants to check the 12 registration status of its customers before 13 distributing a controlled substance to that 14 customer, correct? 15 A. Yes, I believe it says to make 16 a good-faith effort to check. 17 Q. And DEA conducts all of this 18 diligence on applicants so the distributors 19 can rely on the DEA registrations when 20 complying with 1301.74(a), correct? 21 A. I'm sorry, you have to say it 22 one more time. 23 Q. You'd agree with me that DEA 24 conducts diligence on its applicants so that 25 distributors can rely on the DEA</p>

<p>Page 386</p> <p>1 registrations when complying with 1301.74(a)?</p> <p>2 A. Whether or not they possess a</p> <p>3 valid DEA registration, is that what you're</p> <p>4 asking? Yes, sir.</p> <p>5 Q. Let me make sure my question</p> <p>6 was clear. You would agree that DEA conducts</p> <p>7 diligence, reviews applications, looks at the</p> <p>8 background of these applicants so that</p> <p>9 distributors can rely on the DEA</p> <p>10 registrations when complying with 1301.74(a)?</p> <p>11 MR. FULLER: Object to form.</p> <p>12 A. So if your question is in</p> <p>13 regards to pharmacies, they don't conduct</p> <p>14 those types of investigations, so I'm --</p> <p>15 maybe I'm still confused by the question.</p> <p>16 BY MR. EPPICH:</p> <p>17 Q. My apologies for that.</p> <p>18 It's true that distributors are</p> <p>19 to rely on active DEA registrations when</p> <p>20 complying with 1301.74(a)?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, sir. They are required by</p> <p>22 regulation to make a good-faith effort to</p> <p>23 confirm that the person that they're going to</p> <p>24 distribute drugs to has a valid DEA</p> <p>25 registration.</p> <p>Page 387</p> <p>1 Q. And that's actually the only</p> <p>2 requirement under Section 1301.74(a),</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>5 MR. EPPICH: Mr. Rafalski, I</p> <p>6 appreciate your time today. It's been</p> <p>7 short, and there are a lot of</p> <p>8 questions that McKesson has for you</p> <p>9 that we won't be able to get in the</p> <p>10 brief time I have, so we will reserve</p> <p>11 our right to return and reopen this</p> <p>12 deposition if need be. Thank you so</p> <p>13 much. We're off the record.</p> <p>14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off</p> <p>15 the record at 5:50 p.m.</p> <p>16 (Recess taken, 5:50 p.m. to</p> <p>17 5:58 p.m.)</p> <p>18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the</p> <p>19 record at 5:58 p.m.</p> <p>20 EXAMINATION</p> <p>21 BY MR. JONES:</p> <p>22 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Rafalski.</p> <p>23 My name is Scott Jones. I'm going to ask you</p> <p>24 some questions for my clients, Henry</p> <p>25 Schein Inc. and Henry Schein Medical</p>	<p>Page 388</p> <p>1 Systems Inc.</p> <p>2 Do you understand that?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, sir, good evening.</p> <p>4 Q. Good evening.</p> <p>5 You mentioned earlier when you</p> <p>6 were asked to kind of allot the amount of</p> <p>7 time that you've spent in looking at the</p> <p>8 various defendants; and you mentioned Henry</p> <p>9 Schein earlier.</p> <p>10 Do you remember that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>12 Q. And you mentioned that you</p> <p>13 hadn't spent as much time looking at them as</p> <p>14 the other defendants, correct?</p> <p>15 A. In proportion to the larger</p> <p>16 distributors, yes, sir.</p> <p>17 Q. And in your report, you make</p> <p>18 reference to the CT1 cases?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>20 Q. And it's the Track 1 cases?</p> <p>21 A. (Nods head.)</p> <p>22 Q. And what do you understand</p> <p>23 those cases to be?</p> <p>24 A. Distributions into the two</p> <p>25 counties, Cuyahoga County and the other</p> <p>Page 389</p> <p>1 county.</p> <p>2 Q. Summit?</p> <p>3 A. Yeah, Summit County, thank you.</p> <p>4 Q. And you understand that each of</p> <p>5 those is a separate lawsuit and Henry Schein</p> <p>6 is only named to one of those lawsuits?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you know which one?</p> <p>9 A. I don't recall right off the</p> <p>10 top of my head, no, sir.</p> <p>11 Q. I'll tell you that's the Summit</p> <p>12 County lawsuit.</p> <p>13 A. Okay.</p> <p>14 Q. If you would, you've got your</p> <p>15 report in front of you?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>17 Q. If you would flip over to</p> <p>18 page 40 of your report.</p> <p>19 A. Back to the methodologies.</p> <p>20 Okay.</p> <p>21 Q. And down there, Roman numeral</p> <p>22 III, Identifying Suspicious Orders</p> <p>23 Distributed in CT1.</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p> <p>25 A. Yes, sir.</p>
---	--

Page 390

1 Q. And then on the next page are
 2 these five methodologies, right?
 3 A. Yes, sir.
 4 Q. And listening today, I
 5 understand that these are your five
 6 methodologies, correct?
 7 A. Yes, sir.
 8 Q. You came up with these?
 9 A. Yes, sir.
 10 Q. And then you applied them --
 11 MR. FULLER: Form.
 12 BY MR. JONES:
 13 Q. -- to particular defendants,
 14 correct?
 15 A. I'm sorry. Ask that question
 16 again.
 17 Q. Sure.
 18 In looking at pages 41, 42, 43,
 19 44, 45 --
 20 A. Yes, sir.
 21 Q. -- and part of 46, there's
 22 charts here laid out under these five
 23 methodologies.
 24 A. Yes, sir.
 25 Q. And these are your

Page 391

1 methodologies?
 2 A. Yes, sir.
 3 Q. You came up with these?
 4 A. Yes, sir. Well, came up based
 5 on the suspicious order systems in place by
 6 these registrants, but, yes, sir.
 7 Q. Okay. And then you
 8 incorporated these into your report?
 9 A. Yes, sir.
 10 Q. And then you applied them to
 11 particular defendants, correct?
 12 A. I requested they be applied to
 13 particular defendants, yes, sir.
 14 Q. Okay. So you -- you selected
 15 which defendants are named in each of these
 16 tables then?
 17 MR. FULLER: Object to form.
 18 A. Yes.
 19 BY MR. JONES:
 20 Q. Okay. And in none of those
 21 tables is Henry Schein mentioned, right?
 22 A. That's correct.
 23 Q. In fact, in each of these
 24 methodologies, it's broken out by Cuyahoga
 25 County and Summit County, correct?

Page 392

1 A. Yes, sir.
 2 Q. And Henry Schein isn't even
 3 named to the Cuyahoga County lawsuit as far
 4 as you know, right?
 5 A. That's correct.
 6 Q. And you've been involved in
 7 this case, at least as a consultant or
 8 otherwise, since 2017?
 9 A. Yes, sir.
 10 Q. Did you ever ask, well, why
 11 isn't Henry Schein named to both lawsuits?
 12 A. I did not, sir.
 13 Q. Did anybody come to you and
 14 say, hey, do you think we ought to sue Henry
 15 Schein in both lawsuits?
 16 A. No, sir.
 17 Q. And when the opportunity came
 18 to amend the lawsuit, did you speak up and
 19 say, hey, we ought to add Henry Schein to
 20 that lawsuit?
 21 A. No.
 22 MR. FULLER: Form.
 23 A. My capacity, I don't make those
 24 kind of decisions or statements.
 25 BY MR. JONES:

Page 393

1 Q. Okay. But you're the -- you're
 2 the guy, you're the expert on what's an
 3 effective SOM system and what's not an
 4 effective SOM system for the plaintiffs,
 5 right?
 6 A. I am.
 7 Q. And there's not another
 8 individual who's been designated as an expert
 9 by the plaintiffs to help you in analyzing
 10 whether or not a SOM system is compliant or
 11 noncompliant?
 12 A. That is a correct statement,
 13 yes, sir.
 14 Q. Okay. And sitting here today,
 15 you don't know the number of suspicious
 16 orders that Henry Schein has distributed into
 17 Summit County?
 18 A. If you're asking do I have a
 19 specific number of orders, I do not.
 20 Q. Okay. In fact, you don't know
 21 if any suspicious orders have been
 22 distributed by Henry Schein into Summit
 23 County, do you?
 24 A. I don't state that in my
 25 report, no, sir.

Page 394

1 Q. Okay. And similarly, you don't
2 know what, if any, orders that Henry Schein
3 distributed into Summit County were diverted?
4 (Document review.)
5 A. I do not have knowledge of any
6 drugs that were diverted.
7 BY MR. JONES:
8 Q. As part of your work in this
9 case, you reviewed Henry Schein's standard
10 operating procedures?
11 A. Yes, sir.
12 Q. Or SOPs?
13 A. Yes, sir.
14 Q. You also reviewed Henry Schein
15 witness deposition testimony?
16 A. I'm just checking. I don't
17 have a recollection of that.
18 (Document review.)
19 A. Yes, sir, I believe I did.
20 BY MR. JONES:
21 Q. Do you recall whose?
22 A. Abreu.
23 Q. Is that a man or a woman, do
24 you know?
25 A. I don't recall. I remember the

Page 395

1 name.
2 Q. Okay. And do you know what
3 Abreu's position was within Henry Schein?
4 A. I don't recall.
5 Q. Do you remember -- do you
6 remember anything from reading that witness'
7 deposition?
8 A. I remember the name and looking
9 at some of the -- you know, re-reviewing some
10 of the cites here in the deposition.
11 Q. Okay.
12 A. But I don't have any direct
13 recollection without getting out the
14 deposition and reviewing it.
15 Q. All right. If you would, would
16 you flip over to page 137 of your report, and
17 if you look down, the last full paragraph
18 starting with Orders.
19 Do you see that?
20 A. Yes, sir.
21 Q. And there -- and you wrote
22 this, correct?
23 A. Yes, sir.
24 Q. And there you wrote: Orders
25 that are, quote, identified as suspicious

Page 396

1 will pend for review, closed quote.
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. And do you have an
4 understanding as to what "pend" means?
5 A. Yes, be held or stop.
6 Q. Okay. Is that like being
7 blocked?
8 A. Yes, sir, that could be another
9 term.
10 Q. Okay. Which is something that
11 you talked about earlier when being
12 questioned by McKesson's lawyer?
13 A. I think I've discussed it all
14 day long, but yes, also with McKesson.
15 Q. I think you have.
16 And if an order is blocked or
17 pend or held, it's not being diverted, is it?
18 A. That's correct.
19 Q. And there you cite -- it's
20 footnote 642.
21 Do you see that?
22 A. Yes, sir.
23 Q. Do you know what you're
24 referencing there?
25 A. I have to get the document.

Page 397

1 Q. Well, I will tell you that
2 you're referencing a standard operating
3 procedure for Henry Schein. Do you remember
4 the date?
5 A. No, I'd like to get the
6 document.
7 Q. Sure. If you'd like to take a
8 look at it, that's fine.
9 (Document review.)
10 A. 404228 or 4226, I'm sorry?
11 BY MR. JONES:
12 Q. 4228.
13 A. I have 4226. I do not have
14 that document. I'll take a look one more
15 time.
16 Q. I'll tell you what. I'll just
17 tear mine out and we'll use it as an exhibit,
18 if you don't mind.
19 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit
20 Rafalski-17, Henry Schein SOP,
21 HSI-MDL-00404226 - HSI-MDL-00404228,
22 was marked for identification.)
23 BY MR. JONES:
24 Q. All right. I'm going to mark
25 as Exhibit 17 kind of a ratty copy --

Page 398

1 A. That's okay.
2 Q. -- of the document that we've
3 been talking about. Why don't you take a
4 look at that, and just so the record is
5 clear, we're looking at page 137 of your
6 report in connection with the statement that
7 you write: Orders that are, quote,
8 identified as suspicious will pend for
9 review, closed quote.
10 And footnote 642, which
11 references what I've marked as Exhibit 17.
12 Does that comport with your understanding?
13 A. Yes, sir.
14 Q. And can you tell us what that
15 is?
16 A. What this is?
17 Q. Yeah.
18 A. The title is Henry Schein Inc.
19 Verifications, and it says Procedures For
20 Controlled Drug Orders. The date is
21 February 5th, 1998, document number
22 RB-Verification.
23 Q. Okay.
24 A. Approved by and there's a
25 signature.

Page 399

1 Q. Okay. But that's a 1998
2 standard operating procedure, correct?
3 A. Yes, sir.
4 Q. And that's what you refer to as
5 part of Henry Schein's practice of pending
6 orders that are deemed -- that are identified
7 as suspicious, correct?
8 A. Yes, sir.
9 Q. Okay. And your understanding
10 in looking through Henry Schein's policies
11 and procedures and reviewing the deposition
12 testimony is that Henry Schein would also
13 provide monthly reports to DEA that
14 identified all of the orders pending.
15 Do you remember that?
16 A. Yes, sir.
17 Q. And you're critical of that
18 because that's not done as promptly as you
19 think it should?
20 A. That would be one of my
21 criticisms, that those orders are provided at
22 a time that's after the shipment.
23 Q. No, let's back up a little bit.
24 We just got through talking
25 about how if an order is pending, it doesn't

Page 400

1 ship, right?
2 A. Yes, sir, maybe I misunderstood
3 the question. I'm sorry.
4 Q. I think you did. I think you
5 did.
6 When Henry Schein sends their
7 pending order reports to the DEA on a monthly
8 basis, those orders are pending, correct?
9 A. Held orders?
10 Q. Yes.
11 A. Yes, sir.
12 Q. So they're not being shipped,
13 are they, pending review?
14 A. That would be a correct
15 assumption of this -- that statement, yes,
16 sir.
17 Q. Okay. And do you know how long
18 Henry Schein provided the monthly pending
19 reports to DEA?
20 (Document review.)
21 BY MR. JONES:
22 Q. If you don't mind, let me help
23 you out just to kind of move things along.
24 A. Sure.
25 Q. If I represented to you that

Page 401

1 Henry Schein provided monthly pending reports
2 to DEA from the mid to late 1990s up until
3 April 2015, sitting here today, do you have
4 any reason to disagree with that?
5 A. I would have no reason to
6 accept it or disagree with it, sir.
7 Q. Okay. And they stopped in
8 April of 2015. Do you know why?
9 A. No, sir.
10 Q. Would it surprise you to know
11 that the reason why they stopped is because
12 the DEA told them to stop sending them the
13 pending reports?
14 A. That would not -- if your
15 question is would that surprise me --
16 Q. Right.
17 A. -- it would not because if it
18 was a communication to the DEA that was not a
19 suspicious order and it was a held order, I
20 would -- I would believe that the DEA would
21 want a report of suspicious orders.
22 Q. Okay. Do you know whether or
23 not as part of the pending order reports that
24 were delivered monthly also included a list
25 of those orders deemed suspicious following

Page 402

1 Henry Schein's investigation?
2 A. Let me see if I state that in
3 my report. I don't have independent
4 recollection of that.
5 Q. So you don't know one way or
6 the other?
7 A. No, I'm not saying that.
8 Q. Okay.
9 A. I'm just saying I don't have a
10 direct recollection when you state it that
11 way.
12 Q. How is that different than what
13 I asked? Let me back up then.
14 Sitting here today, do you know
15 one way or the other whether or not Henry
16 Schein provided monthly suspicious order
17 reports along with the pended order reports?
18 A. The statement I make in my
19 report is for the time period of 2009 to
20 2018, that there were no suspicious orders
21 reported in the CT1 jurisdiction.
22 Q. Well, I know -- I --
23 A. I --
24 Q. Mr. Rafalski, I get that.
25 A. Okay.

Page 403

1 Q. I mean, but that's specific to
2 Summit County, isn't it?
3 A. Yes, sir.
4 Q. That doesn't pertain to Henry
5 Schein and how they do business elsewhere,
6 does it?
7 A. It does not.
8 Q. And you're familiar with Craig
9 McCann's characterization of Henry Schein's
10 business in Summit County, are you not?
11 A. No, I'm not sure what statement
12 you're making there.
13 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with --
14 do you know that he gave a deposition last
15 week?
16 A. I -- he did give a deposition.
17 Q. And you probably haven't had a
18 chance to review the testimony yet, have you?
19 A. I have not.
20 Q. Have you had a chance to talk
21 to him about it?
22 A. No, sir.
23 Q. Would it surprise you to know
24 that he characterized Henry Schein's dealings
25 with Summit County as de minimis?

Page 404

1 A. I would have no reason not to
2 believe your statement that that's what he
3 said.
4 Q. Do you know if DEA has ever
5 expressed any criticisms about Henry Schein's
6 suspicious order monitoring system?
7 A. I'm not aware of any
8 communication from the DEA to Henry Schein in
9 regards to that topic.
10 Q. Mr. Rafalski, can reasonable
11 minds disagree as to whether or not an order
12 is suspicious?
13 A. I think there's always the
14 potential for a disagreement of -- if you're
15 talking about designing a system and what's
16 suspicious. I think it's the subsequent due
17 diligence that confirms or not the accuracy
18 of whether or not an order is suspicious.
19 So just the nature of an
20 agreement or disagreement on what defines a
21 suspicious order, you mean the definition of
22 it or what it is, I guess?
23 Q. Can reasonable minds disagree
24 as to whether or not a particular order is
25 suspicious?

Page 405

1 A. I think, yes, I would answer
2 yes to that question.
3 MR. JONES: All right. No
4 further questions. I'll pass the
5 witness. Thank you.
6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off
7 the record at 6:16 p.m.
8 (Proceedings recessed at
9 6:16 p.m.)
10 --o0o--
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1	LAWYER'S NOTES		
2			
3	PAGE	LINE	
4	_____	_____	_____
5	_____	_____	_____
6	_____	_____	_____
7	_____	_____	_____
8	_____	_____	_____
9	_____	_____	_____
10	_____	_____	_____
11	_____	_____	_____
12	_____	_____	_____
13	_____	_____	_____
14	_____	_____	_____
15	_____	_____	_____
16	_____	_____	_____
17	_____	_____	_____
18	_____	_____	_____
19	_____	_____	_____
20	_____	_____	_____
21	_____	_____	_____
22	_____	_____	_____
23	_____	_____	_____
24	_____	_____	_____
25			